



## NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (RTC)

**Day:** Wednesday  
**Date:** April 12, 2017  
**Time:** Begins immediately after the adjournment of the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization meeting that begins at 4:30 p.m.  
**Location:** Community Center, Sierra Room, 851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada

### AGENDA

**AGENDA NOTES:** The Regional Transportation Commission is pleased to make reasonable accommodations for members of the public who are disabled and wish to attend the meeting. If special arrangements for the meeting are necessary, please notify Regional Transportation Commission staff in writing at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701, or [ppittenger@carson.org](mailto:ppittenger@carson.org), or call Patrick Pittenger at (775) 887-2355 as soon as possible (requests are required prior to 12:00 p.m. on April 10, 2017).

For more information or for copies of the supporting material regarding any of the items listed on the agenda, please contact Patrick Pittenger, Transportation Manager, at (775) 887-2355. Additionally, the agenda with all supporting material is posted under "Agendas & Minutes" at [www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas), or is available upon request at 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, Nevada, 89701.

**AGENDA MANAGEMENT NOTICE:** The Chair may take items on the agenda out of order; combine two or more agenda items for consideration; and/or remove an item from the agenda or delay discussion relating to an item on the agenda at any time.

**DISCLOSURES:** Any member of the RTC Board may inform the Chair of his or her intent to make a disclosure of a conflict of interest on any item appearing on the agenda or on any matter relating to the RTC's official business. Such disclosures may also be made at such time the specific agenda item is introduced.

### 1. ROLL CALL AND DETERMINATION OF A QUORUM

## 2. PUBLIC COMMENT:

Members of the public who wish to address the RTC may approach the podium and speak on any matter relevant to or within the authority of RTC. Comments are limited to three minutes per person per topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chair to calendar the matter for a future RTC meeting. No action may be taken upon a matter raised under this item of the agenda until the matter itself has been specifically included on an Agenda as an item upon which action may be taken.

## 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

**3.A (For Possible Action)** March 8, 2017 Draft Minutes

## 4. PUBLIC MEETING ITEM(S):

**4.A (For Possible Action)** To adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5310 funds.

**Staff Summary:** Staff has prepared an application for the fiscal year 2017 partial apportionment of FTA Section 5310 funds, the disbursement of which is determined by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Any funds received from the 2017 5310 apportionment will be used to fund costs associated with operating the Jump Around Carson (JAC) transit system.

**4.B (For Possible Action)** To adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5339 funds.

**Staff Summary:** Staff has prepared applications for the fiscal year 2017 partial apportionment of FTA Section 5339 funds, the disbursement of which is determined by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Any funds received from the 2017 5339 apportionment will be used to fund capital costs associated with updating the JAC vehicle fleet.

**4.C (For Possible Action)** To adopt a resolution requesting the Carson City Board of Supervisors to issue Highway Revenue Refunding bonds to achieve interest rate savings; providing other details in connection therewith; and providing the effective date thereof.

**Staff Summary:** Staff is asking the Commission to approve the Resolution known as the "2017 Highway Revenue Refunding Bonds". Because interest rates have declined since the issuance of the 2008 Bonds, and pursuant to Chapters 373 and 350, of Nevada Revised Statutes, the Board is authorized, on behalf and in the name of the City to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund all or a portion of the 2008 Bonds to achieve interest rate savings.

**4.D (For Possible Action)** To approve a cooperative agreement P191-17-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Silver Sage Drive reconstruction project, and to authorize the Transportation Manager to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 20% of the initial funding amount.

**Staff Summary:** In December of 2016, the CAMPO Board formally agreed to allocate the 2018 annual Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funding to Carson City. The improvement cost for Silver Sage Drive is approximately \$748,000 and is programmed with STBG funding that requires a 5% local match. The improvements are between Snyder Avenue and Clearview Drive.

**5. INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS (Non-Action Items):**

- 5.A Street Operations Activity Report
- 5.B Project Status Report
- 5.C Future Agenda Items

**6. BOARD COMMENTS (Information only):**

Status reports and comments from the members of the RTC Board.

**7. PUBLIC COMMENT:**

Members of the public who wish to address the RTC Board may approach the podium and speak on any matter relevant to or within the authority of RTC. Comments are limited to three minutes per person per topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chair to calendar the matter for a future RTC meeting. No action may be taken upon a matter raised under this item of the agenda until the matter itself has been specifically included on an Agenda as an item upon which action may be taken.

**8. ADJOURNMENT: For Possible Action**

**The next meeting is tentatively scheduled for 4:30 p.m., Wednesday, May 10, 2017, at the Sierra Room - Community Center, 851 East William Street.**

This agenda has been posted at the following locations on Thursday, April 6, 2017, before 5:00 p.m.:

- City Hall, 201 North Carson Street
- Carson City Library, 900 North Roop Street
- Community Center, Sierra Room, 851 East William Street
- Carson City Public Works, 3505 Butti Way
- Carson City Planning Division, 108 E. Proctor Street
- Douglas County Executive Offices, 1594 Esmeralda Avenue, Minden
- Lyon County Manager's Office, 27 South Main Street, Yerington
- Nevada Department of Transportation, 1263 S. Stewart Street, Carson City
- City Website: [www.carson.org/agendas](http://www.carson.org/agendas)
- State Website: <https://notice.nv.gov>

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Meeting**

**Page 1**

**DRAFT**

A regular meeting of the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission was scheduled for 4:30 p.m. on Wednesday, March 8, 2017 in the Community Center Sierra Room, 851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada.

**PRESENT:** Chairperson Brad Bonkowski  
Vice Chairperson Jim Smolenski  
Commissioner Lori Bagwell  
Commissioner Mark Kimbrough

**STAFF:** Patrick Pittenger, Transportation Manager  
Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner  
Graham Dollarhide, Transit Coordinator  
Hailey Lang, Transportation Planner  
Dan Yu, Deputy District Attorney  
Kathleen King, Chief Deputy Clerk

**NOTE:** A recording of these proceedings, the commission's agenda materials, and any written comments or documentation provided to the Clerk, during the meeting, are part of the public record. These materials are available for review, in the Recording Secretaries Division of the Carson City Clerk's Office, during regular business hours.

**1. CALL TO ORDER AND DETERMINATION OF A QUORUM (4:29:15)** - Chairperson Bonkowski called the meeting to order at 4:29 p.m. Ms. King called the roll; a quorum was present. Commissioner Zenteno was absent.

**2. PUBLIC COMMENT (4:31:07)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment; however, none was forthcoming.

**3. ACTION ON APPROVAL OF MINUTES - February 8, 2017 (4:31:17)** - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained suggested revisions to the minutes and, when none were forthcoming, a motion. **Commissioner Bagwell moved to approve the minutes, as submitted. Vice Chairperson Smolenski seconded the motion. Motion carried 4-0.**

**4. PUBLIC MEETING ITEMS:**

**4(A) POSSIBLE ACTION TO AUTHORIZE THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT TO EXERCISE A PURCHASE OPTION FOR A FIXED-ROUTE BUS OFF OF EXISTING CONTRACT NO. 1516-099, WITH CREATIVE BUS SALES (ARBOC), FOR A BID AMOUNT OF \$316,399.00, TO BE FUNDED FROM THE TRANSIT FUND, MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT / VEHICLE PURCHASE ACCOUNT, AS PROVIDED IN THE FY 2017 / 18 BUDGET (4:31:51)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Mr. Dollarhide reviewed the agenda materials. In response to a question, Mr. Dollarhide advised that the buses are "all 20 tons and, as stated by the FTA, the useful life is seven years or 200,000 miles. And the ones being sought for replacement have met the useful life in terms of years and in miles." In response to a further question, Mr. Dollarhide advised that two of the buses replaced last summer will be auctioned in April. "We'll probably do the same with this other bus ... as well. ... in the past, we've donated to ... the Senior Center, the Boys and Girls Clubs, ..." Mr. Dollarhide acknowledged that any auction proceeds would be allocated to "fund 225."

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Meeting**

In response to a question, Mr. Pittenger explained “these are formula funds. It’s not a grant that you apply for competitively. So ... the funds are awarded on an annual basis. They’re typically good for ... three years after the award but ... they’ve never actually expired. They just don’t let you make changes after three years for the availability of funds.” In response to a further question, Mr. Pittenger advised that “there has never been a question of viability of the transit system. The transit system runs extremely efficiently and at much lower cost on the per hour basis than any of the peers we’ve ever looked at. It’s run very inexpensively and it’s a very minimal system. Nobody could accuse us of having an exorbitant system, for example. It is so minimal that we truly serve primarily transit-dependent persons that are primarily elderly, disabled, don’t have a car ... And, frankly, the \$400,000 has been flat for a couple years and we expect it to be so and it represents a much smaller investment in the community than in other comparable communities in our opinion.”

In response to a question, Mr. Dollarhide advised there are seven fixed-route and seven paratransit buses, fourteen total. In response to a further question, he reviewed the “minor changes” which he advised would decrease the cost.

Chairperson Bonkowski entertained additional questions or comments of the commissioners and of the public and, when none were forthcoming, a motion. **Commissioner Kimbrough moved to authorize the Public Works Department to exercise a purchase option for a fixed-route bus off of existing Contract No. 1516-099, with Creative Bus Sales, for a bid amount of \$316,399.00, to be funded from the Transit Fund, Machinery & Equipment / Vehicle Purchase Account, as provided in FY 2017 / 18. Vice Chair Smolenski seconded the motion.** Chairperson Bonkowski entertained discussion on the motion. Commissioner Bagwell requested Commissioner Kimbrough to amend his motion to indicate FY 2017. **Commissioner Kimbrough so amended his motion. Vice Chairperson Smolenski continued his second.** Chairperson Bonkowski entertained additional discussion and, when none was forthcoming, called for a vote.

<b>RESULT:</b>	<b>Approved [4 - 0]</b>
<b>MOVER:</b>	<b>Commissioner Mark Kimbrough</b>
<b>SECOND:</b>	<b>Vice Chair Jim Smolenski</b>
<b>AYES:</b>	<b>Commissioner Kimbrough, Vice Chair Smolenski, Commissioner Bagwell, Chair Bonkowski</b>
<b>NAYS:</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>ABSENT:</b>	<b>Commissioner Jack Zenteno</b>
<b>ABSTAIN:</b>	<b>None</b>

**4(B) INFORMATION ONLY TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF EXECUTION BY TRANSPORTATION MANAGER OF LONG-TERM CONTRACT WITH THE STATE OF NEVADA, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE FINANCING AND POLICY (“DHC FP”), PERTAINING TO PARTIAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRANSPORTATION FOR ELIGIBLE MEDICAID RECIPIENTS (4:42:47)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Mr. Dollarhide reviewed the agenda materials. In response to a question, Mr. Dollarhide advised that not entering into the contract would result in no reimbursement for the Medicaid-eligible trips “outside of just the standard \$2 fare per trip. And typically we get ... around \$6 per trip ... from DHC FP. So it is to our advantage to enter into the agreement with them.” In response to a further question, Mr. Dollarhide explained that ridership “has varied widely over the contract term which is part of the reason we were looking into it but the most recent reimbursement we received was \$6,400.

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Meeting**

So, per quarter, that's fairly significant." Mr. Dollarhide and Mr. Pittenger responded to additional questions of clarification, and discussion followed. Chairperson Bonkowski entertained additional questions or comments of the commissioners and of the public; none were forthcoming.

**4(C) POSSIBLE ACTION TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSPORTATION MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT P402-15-063, BETWEEN THE CARSON CITY RTC AND THE NEVADA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR THE AIRPORT ROAD PROJECT, AND TO AUTHORIZE THE TRANSPORTATION MANAGER TO SIGN FUTURE AMENDMENTS TO THIS AGREEMENT REGARDING TIME EXTENSIONS OR A CHANGE IN THE VALUE OF FUNDING UP TO 20 PERCENT OF THE INITIAL FUNDING AMOUNT; AS THE AGREEMENT IS BEING PRESENTED TO THE RTC IN DRAFT FORM, THE TRANSPORTATION MANAGER WILL REVIEW ANY SUBSEQUENT SUBSTANTIVE MODIFICATIONS WITH THE RTC CHAIR PRIOR TO EXECUTION (4:50:27)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Mr. Goering reviewed the agenda materials. Mr. Pittenger advised of no anticipated changes to the draft agreement. In response to a question, Mr. Pittenger explained the urgency associated with the amendment. In response to a further question, he provided background information on the commission's action to grant the Transportation Manager authority to execute amendments in certain situations. Chairperson Bonkowski provided additional clarification. Mr. Pittenger responded to additional questions of clarification, and discussion ensued.

Chairperson Bonkowski entertained additional questions or comments of the commissioners and, when none were forthcoming, of the public. When no public comment was forthcoming, Chairperson Bonkowski entertained a motion. **Vice Chairperson Smolenski moved to authorize the Transportation Manager to execute an Amendment to Cooperative Agreement P402-15-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation, for the Airport Road Project, and to authorize the Transportation Manager to sign future amendments to this Agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 20 percent of the initial funding amount; as the Agreement is being presented to the RTC in draft form, the Transportation Manager will review any subsequent substantive modifications with the RTC Chair prior to the execution. Commissioner Kimbrough seconded the motion.** Chairperson Bonkowski entertained discussion on the motion. Chairperson Bonkowski acknowledged that any substantive changes would be presented to the entire commission. Chairperson Bonkowski called for a vote on the pending motion.

<b>RESULT:</b>	<b>Approved [4 - 0]</b>
<b>MOVER:</b>	<b>Vice Chair Jim Smolenski</b>
<b>SECOND:</b>	<b>Commissioner Mark Kimbrough</b>
<b>AYES:</b>	<b>Vice Chair Smolenski, Commissioners Kimbrough, Bagwell, Chair Bonkowski</b>
<b>NAYS:</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>ABSENT:</b>	<b>Commissioner Jack Zenteno</b>
<b>ABSTAIN:</b>	<b>None</b>

**4(D) INFORMATION ONLY TO PROVIDE RTC WITH INFORMATION REGARDING TWO TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PROGRAM ("TAP") GRANT APPLICATIONS (5:02:55)** - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Ms. Lang reviewed the agenda materials. At Chairperson Bonkowski's request, Mr. Pittenger reviewed the process associated with allocating the funding. Mr. Pittenger and Mr. Goering responded to additional questions of clarification. Chairperson

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Meeting**

Bonkowski entertained additional questions or comments of the commissioners and of the public; none were forthcoming.

**4(E) POSSIBLE ACTION TO DETERMINE THAT COLBRE GRADING & PAVING OF NV, INC. IS THE LOWEST RESPONSIVE AND RESPONSIBLE BIDDER, PURSUANT TO NRS CHAPTER 338, AND TO AWARD CONTRACT NO. 1617-101, "SONOMA STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT," FOR A BASE BID OF \$146,290.85, PLUS A 10 PERCENT CONTINGENCY AMOUNT OF UP TO \$14,629.00, FOR A TOTAL NOT-TO-EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$160,919.85, TO BE FUNDED FROM THE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION FUND, AS PROVIDED IN THE FY 2017 BUDGET** (5:10:02) - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Mr. Pittenger reviewed the agenda materials. In response to a question, Mr. Pittenger advised that Project Manager Darren Anderson had "looked into Colbre and is satisfied with them." Mr. Pittenger was uncertain as to whether the City had done business with Colbre in the past. He responded to additional questions of clarification, and discussion ensued.

Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment and, when none was forthcoming, entertained a motion. **Commissioner Kimbrough moved to determine that Colbre Grading & Paving of NV, Inc. is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, pursuant to NRS Chapter 338, and to award Contract No. 1617-101, "Sonoma Street Reconstruction Project," for a base bid of \$146,290.85, plus a 10 percent contingency amount of up to \$14,629.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$160,919.85, to be funded from the Regional Transportation Fund, as provided in the FY 2017 budget. Commissioner Bagwell seconded the motion.** Chairperson Bonkowski entertained discussion on the motion and, when none was forthcoming, called for a vote.

<b>RESULT:</b>	<b>Approved [4 - 0]</b>
<b>MOVER:</b>	<b>Commissioner Mark Kimbrough</b>
<b>SECOND:</b>	<b>Commissioner Lori Bagwell</b>
<b>AYES:</b>	<b>Commissioners Bagwell, Kimbrough, Vice Chair Smolenski, Chair Bonkowski</b>
<b>NAYS:</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>ABSENT:</b>	<b>Commissioner Jack Zenteno</b>
<b>ABSTAIN:</b>	<b>None</b>

**5. INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**

**5(A) PROJECT STATUS REPORTS** (5:18:08) - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item. Mr. Pittenger reviewed the agenda materials, and responded to questions of clarification.

**5(B) FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS** (5:22:23) - Chairperson Bonkowski introduced this item, and Mr. Pittenger reviewed the tentative agenda for the April commission meeting. Commissioner Bagwell requested Mr. Pittenger to develop a fact sheet on the JAC Transit System, and to make a presentation at the next meeting.

**6. COMMISSIONER COMMENTS** (5:24:35) - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained commissioner comments; however, none were forthcoming.

**7. PUBLIC COMMENTS** (5:24:48) - Chairperson Bonkowski entertained public comment; however, none was forthcoming.

**CARSON CITY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

**Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Meeting**

**Page 5**

**DRAFT**

**8. ACTION ON ADJOURNMENT** (5:24:54) - A motion was made, seconded, and carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting at 5:24 p.m.

The Minutes of the March 8, 2017 Carson City Regional Transportation Commission meeting are so approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 2017.

---

BRAD BONKOWSKI, Chair





# STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission      **Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Graham Dollarhide, Transit Coordinator

**Agenda Title: (For Possible Action)** To adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5310 funds.

**Staff Summary:** Staff has prepared an application for the fiscal year 2017 partial apportionment of FTA Section 5310 funds, the disbursement of which is determined by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Any funds received from the 2017 5310 apportionment will be used to fund costs associated with operating the Jump Around Carson (JAC) transit system.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 10 minutes

## **Proposed Motion**

I move to adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5310 funds.

## **Background/Issues & Analysis**

Applications for 5310 grant funds apportioned to Nevada for small urban areas are submitted to CAMPO as the administrator of the funds. The federal share of 5310 funds currently available for fiscal year 2017 is \$61,944, which represents only a partial apportionment of the full years' worth of funds. The funds for the remaining 5/12 of the year are expected to be released late summer of this year.

Within the CAMPO planning area, only private nonprofit agencies and public bodies that provide services for the enhanced mobility of seniors and individuals with disabilities are eligible for 5310 funding. A determination of funding allocation by CAMPO is estimated to take place at the May 10, 2017 CAMPO meeting. Any funding awarded to the RTC will be used for the purposes stated above, relative to the funding type.

## **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

49 U.S.C. 53

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: 225-0000-331.80-02: FTA 5310.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No,

Explanation of Fiscal Impact: An increase in the Transit Fund equal to the amount of the grant award.

A local match of 20% must be provided for 5310 funds.

**Alternatives** - N/A

**Supporting Material** - RTC 5310 Federal Grant Application

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

# **Carson City Regional Transportation Commission**

**Application to Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization  
for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 Program Funds**

Any funds awarded to the Carson City RTC as a result of this application will be used to reimburse operating expenses of the Jump Around Carson transit system

**Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization**  
**Application for the Determination of Eligibility for the Federal Transit Administration's**  
**5310 & 5339 Federal Grant Programs – Federal Fiscal Year 2017 Apportionment**

Name of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Area(s) Served: \_\_\_\_\_

Funding Amount Requested: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Project Relation to the State of Nevada Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Categories and Criteria** — Below are the categories which will be used to rank all submitted applications for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding. It is important to address each category as it pertains to your organization. Funding allocation will be based on how your application ranks among all submitted applications.

**Mission Statement/Vision (Page 12 of the application)**

Applicant's mission statement/vision: Include the organization's mission statement or vision which clearly states the use of the proposed project funds. It needs to be clear how this funding enhances the organization's objective.

**Project Justification (Page 13)**

Please complete page 13 detailing your agency and its purpose in order to ensure proper ranking of your application.

Access type: Discuss equal access to your program and use of this service by all persons eligible. This includes, but is not limited to, the Federal Civil Rights Compliance and Activity issues involving Title VI nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Opportunity, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Americans with Disabilities Act; and state and local access and disability statutes, policies and guidelines.

Service area: List anticipated/proposed routes, schedules, trip priorities, etc. Describe the geographic service area including scheduled and non-scheduled trips to adjoining areas. Please do not include brochures.

**Vehicle (Page 14 and 15 of the application)**

(Page 14) Identify vehicle(s) requested, providing a description of the desired vehicle. It should be noted whether the vehicle(s) is a replacement or an expansion of the existing vehicle fleet. Additionally, any special vehicle(s) options to be requested, (i.e. 4-wheel drive, bike racks, etc.) should be noted.

(Page 15) Existing vehicle inventory: Describe the existing vehicle fleet. Please list all vehicles in your inventory whether obtained through CAMPO or another source.

Insurance: A Certificate of Insurance will need to be provided. The state requires minimum liability coverage and Carson City/CAMPO requires full coverage for the vehicle as long as Carson City/CAMPO holds lien. (The standard insurance for a paratransit vehicle under this program is Liability and Property Damage Insurance with a limit of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence, for bodily injury, and property damage, naming Carson City/CAMPO as an additional insured. This shall be maintained through the useful life of the vehicle and until Carson City/CAMPO releases lien of the title.)

**Budget (Pages 16 & 17)**

All applicants must complete Page 16 for Capitalized Operating, Operating and Capital purchase funds they are requesting. If you are requesting both 5310 and 5339 funds, a separate application will need to be submitted for each. Page 17 is a summary of the budget to be completed for 5339

and 5310 capital funds separately. If you are unsure of which funds are most appropriate for your agency, please contact CAMPO staff prior to the application deadline.

**Revenue:** This section is distinguished from the match source in that this funding source offsets the overall budget, reducing the total project cost. It can be in the form of farebox contributions/revenue, donations, or agency financial assistance from service groups, businesses, charities, etc.

**Match source documentation:** This section includes the source of funding that provides the required non-federal share of the project cost. The source of the matching funds must be verifiable. A letter, or other documentation, stating the monetary commitment from the contributing agency/entity must be included within the submitted application packet.

### **Maintenance and Safety**

A maintenance plan is required whether there is an existing plan or if a new plan will be developed. This plan should include documented vehicle maintenance/accident repairs and ensure oversight for routine scheduled or non-scheduled maintenance activities.

### **Training Policy**

A training policy is required: At a minimum the policy should contain the frequency, the type and who will be trained in safety, substance abuse awareness, passenger sensitivity, and customer service.

### **Drug and Alcohol Policy (5339 only)**

Sub-recipients of 5339 FTA funds are required to comply with regulations issued by the FTA on drug and alcohol testing, 49 C.F.R. Part 655. Among other requirements, these regulations require that all safety sensitive employees be tested for drug and alcohol use, pre-employment (drug only), random, reasonable suspicion and post-accident, that certifications be made and reports submitted. There are limited exceptions to the testing requirements for contract maintenance workers under Section 5339 and for volunteers. Annual reporting of the testing results must be submitted to CAMPO by subrecipients on Management Information System (MIS) forms. Applications for 5310 funds do not need to include a drug and alcohol policy.

### **Customer Satisfaction and Community Support**

**Letters of Support:** Provide any current (within the past 12 months) letters of support, if available, for the services.

**Survey Reports:** Include a summary of informal survey results and on-board rider satisfaction if available.

**Other:** Include any other indications of community support for the program. This can include considerations for funding from groups, strong rider interest, or documentation of high levels of interest by client groups.

## FTA Funding Sources

**For your application to be considered complete, please only check one funding source. If multiple funding sources are desired please submit a separate application for each.**

### **5310 (Capital/Vehicle) Funds \_\_\_ (20% match required)**

### **5310 (Operating) Funds \_\_\_ (50% match required)**

This program (49 U.S.C. 5310) provides formula funding to metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) for the purpose of assisting private nonprofit organizations or Governmental entities in meeting the transportation needs of the elderly and persons with disabilities. Eligible subrecipients are private non-profit organizations, governmental authorities where no non-profit organizations are available to provide service, and governmental authorities approved to coordinate services.

### **5339 (Capital) Funds \_\_\_ (20% match required)**

This program (49 U.S.C. 5339) provides funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment as well as construct bus-related facilities. This includes the acquisition of buses for fleet and service expansion, bus maintenance and administrative facilities, transfer facilities, bus malls, transport centers, intermodal terminals, park-and-ride stations, passenger shelters and bus stop signs, accessory and miscellaneous equipment such as mobile radio units, fare boxes, computers, shop and garage equipment. Eligible subrecipients include public agencies or private non-profit organizations engaged in fixed-route public transportation, including those providing services open to a segment of the general public as defined by age, disability, or low income.

**For more information on the programs above please refer to FTA's website:**

**<https://www.transit.dot.gov/grants>**

**If you have questions regarding which funding source is appropriate for your service please feel free to contact the CAMPO Transit Coordinator at (775) 283-7583.**

**Project funding from the programs listed above is subject to the availability of grant funding and the amount of project funding requests received, which will be determined by the CAMPO Board during a regularly scheduled meeting occurring on the second Wednesday of each month.**

APPLICANT'S NAME \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICATION CHECKLIST				
*****INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE APPROVED*****				
NEW APPLICANT REVIEW	PAST APPLICANT REVIEW	PAGE	APPLICATION CHECKLIST WITH ITEMS REQUIRED	STAFF REVIEW
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	FTA FUNDING SOURCES	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	FEDERAL GRANT APPLICATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	PROJECT JUSTIFICATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	VEHICLE INVENTORY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	BUDGET SUMMARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	APPENDIX A	<a href="#">FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	following certs & assurances	MATCH SOURCE DOCUMENTATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	ADA POLICY (vehicle/passengers information)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	EEO PLAN	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY (5339 Only)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	VEHICLE/FACILITY MAINTENANCE POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	TRAINING POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	VEHICLE POLICY (driver/rider information)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	COMPLAINT RESOLUTION POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	COPY OF VEHICLE INSURANCE POLICY (Evidencing Commercial Liability, General Liability, Collision, and Comprehensive Liability Insurance, with a limit of not less than One Million and no/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence.)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	PUBLIC NOTICE- (Please review Appendix A "Certifications and Assurances - Private Sector Protections")	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	CURRENT LETTERS OF SUPPORT (From previous 12 month period of service )	<input type="checkbox"/>

**\*Please provide 1 original application and 1 copy**

\_\_\_\_\_  
APPLICANT SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CAMPO STAFF SIGNATURE



**PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT UPON ACCEPTANCE OF THIS APPLICATION FOR FTA FUNDING THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS UPON ENTERING INTO AN EXECUTED AGREEMENT INCLUDING BUT NO LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:**

**Quarterly Ridership Report (CAMPO approved form)**

**Quarterly Vehicle Performance Measurement Report (CAMPO approved form)**

**Quarterly written copies of current routes, schedules, and fares of the Transportation System**

**Quarterly written Progress Report (detailing any changes or additions to the System)**

**Insurance policy certificates, declaration pages and endorsements designating the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization as an additional insured evidencing Commercial Liability, General Liability, Collision, and Comprehensive Liability Insurance, with a limit of not less than One Million and no/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence.**

**Annual U.S. Department of Transportation Drug and Alcohol Testing Management Information System (MIS) Data Collection Form**

**Follow the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) of the U.S. Department of Transportation 49 CFR Part 655, as amended, that mandates urine drug testing and breath alcohol testing for safety-sensitive positions, and prohibits performance of safety-sensitive functions when there is a positive test result. The U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) has published 49 CFR Part 40, as amended, that sets standards for the collection and testing of urine and breath specimens.**

**CARSON AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION  
FEDERAL GRANT APPLICATION  
FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 APPORTIONMENT**

Please fill out a separate application for each Grant Program you are applying for. Attach the original signed documents along with 1 complete copy of your application package and send to the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) 3505 Butti Way Carson City NV, 89701. Please retain 1 complete copy for your records.

---

**Applicant** \_\_\_\_\_

\*If you are a County applying on behalf of a transit system, please provide names and addresses for both the County and the transit system.

**Physical Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mailing Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person/Official** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_

**E-mail address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Federal Tax ID#** \_\_\_\_\_

**DUNS #** \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of Agency** \_\_\_\_\_ **Private Non-Profit**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Private For-Profit**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Governmental Agency**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Tribal Agency (Sovereign Nation)**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Other (describe)**

**Type of Service** \_\_\_\_\_ **Senior Center/Disabled Workshop**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Demand-Response (Dial-a-Ride, Door to Door)**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Deviated Fixed-Route**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Fixed route**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Other (describe)**

**Mission/Vision Statement:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## PROJECT JUSTIFICATION

**1. Please describe in detail your transportation program and how this funding will enhance the services offered.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**2. Describe the transportation services currently being provided by your organization and/or others in the same region.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**3. Provide a detailed description of your organization. Provide information regarding how your organization came to be. Include the future vision for the organization.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**4. Describe any (proposed or currently in use) connectivity/coordination efforts with surrounding area transit providers.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The following information is required by the Federal Transit Administration. The economic/racial/ethnic composition of your governing body will not be considered as a factor in awarding this grant.

Our governing body (board of director, city council, etc.) is made up predominantly of minority and/or low income individuals.

Yes                      No

**SERVICE**

- Clientele Served**
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Elderly (60+ years old)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Persons with disabilities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Low Income/Welfare<br><input type="checkbox"/> Minorities<br><input type="checkbox"/> Commuters | <input type="checkbox"/> General Public (18-59 years old)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Children (under age 5)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Children (5-7 years old)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Children (8-17 years old) |
|--|---|

- Location (check all that apply)**
- Non-Urban Area (Rural under 50,000 population)
  - Small Urban Area (50,000 - 200,000 population)
  - Douglas County
  - Lyon County
  - Carson City

**Areas Served** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLE(S)/BUS(ES) REQUESTED\***

Quantity	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION (including size, capacity, wheelchair positions, etc.)	Estimated Cost
<b>TOTAL QUANTITY</b>	<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</b>	

\*CAMPO staff will procure requested vehicle(s). Actual price will be based on bids received

Agency Name \_\_\_\_\_ Vehicle Inventory - FFY 2017

Vehicle Identification Number	License #	Condition Poor/Good/ Excellent	Year & Vehicle Mode (BU=Bus, CU=Cutaway, VN=Van, MV=Minivan)	Vehicle Length	Seating Capacity	ADA Accessible Vehicle Yes/No ; # of ADA Seats	Mileage	Funding Source*	Vehicle to be Replaced Yes/No	Lein-holder-- see title

\*Funding Source - Please provide the largest funding source used to purchase the vehicle. Please be specific. (i.e. FTA, other federal funds, private or other--describe).

## FTA BUDGET (1 of 2) ALL APPLICANTS 5310 or 5339

<b><u>CAPITALIZED OPERATING EXPENSES 5310</u></b>	
<b>Contract Operator Expenses</b>	\$ _____
(Defined as acquisition of transportation services under a contract, lease, or other arrangement)	
<b>(A) TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES</b> \$ _____	

<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES 5310</u></b>	
<b>Operator Expenses</b>	\$ _____
(Defined as the incremental cost of providing same day service or door-to-door service)	
<b>Fuel/Oil Fluids</b>	\$ _____
<b>Driver/Dispatcher Salaries</b>	\$ _____
<b>Other (Specify)</b>	\$ _____
<b>(B) TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b> \$ _____	

<b><u>CAPITAL PURCHASES (5339 or 5310)</u></b>	
<b>Buses/Van/Paratransit Vehicle</b>	\$ _____
<b>Radios/Comm Equipment</b>	\$ _____
<b>Bus Facilities (Shelters, Signs)</b>	\$ _____
<b>Vehicle Overhaul/Rehab/etc.</b>	\$ _____
<b>Other (Specify)</b>	\$ _____
<b>(C) TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES</b> \$ _____	

<b><u>REVENUE</u></b>	
(MUST INCLUDE PROJECTED FAREBOX REVENUE)	
Source	Dollar Amount
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>(D) TOTAL REVENUE</b> \$ _____	

<b><u>MATCH</u></b>	
Source	Dollar Amount
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>(E) TOTAL MATCH</b> \$ _____	

**5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors & Individuals with Disabilities**

This program provides funds to 1) serve the special needs of transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportat service, where public transportation is insufficient, inappropriate, or unavailable; 2) projects that exceed the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); 3) projects that improve access to fixed route service and decreased reliance on complementary paratransit; and 4) project that are alternatives to public transportation.

**5339 Bus and Bus Facilities**

This program provides funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment as well as construct bus-related facilities. This includes the acquisition of buses for fleet and service expansion, bus maintenance and administrative facilities, transfer facilities, bus malls, transport centers, intermodal terminals, park-and-ride stations, passenger shelters and bus stop signs, accessory and miscellaneous equipment such as mobile radio units, fare boxes, computers, and shop and garage equipment.

**5310 / 5339 BUDGET (2 of 2)**

<b>TOTAL CAPITALIZED OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>(A) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>TOTAL FAREBOX REVENUE</b>	_____	<b>(D) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>Total expenses minus total revenue</b>
<b>FTA CAPITALIZED OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>80% of net expenses</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT CAPITALIZED OPERATING MATCH</b>	_____	<b>20% of net expenses</b>

<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>(B) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>TOTAL FAREBOX REVENUE</b>	_____	<b>(D) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>Total expenses minus total revenue</b>
<b>FTA OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>50% of net expenses</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>50% of net expenses</b>

<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES</b>	_____	<b>(C) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>FTA OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>80% of total</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>20% of total</b>

**PLEASE LIST FUNDING BELOW IN WHOLE DOLLARS**

**TOTAL FTA FUNDS REQUESTED**

(FTA CAPITALIZED OPERATING, OPERATING, & CAPITAL PURCHASES FROM ABOVE)

**SUBRECIPIENT MATCH**

(SUBRECIPIENT CAPITALIZED OPERATING, OPERATING, & CAPITAL PURCHASES FROM ABOVE)

AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name of Transportation Provider)

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed name of Authorized Representative)

Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration / Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization grant under 49 USC Chapter 53.

WHEREAS, the U S Department of Transportation (USDOT) is authorized to make grants to metropolitan planning organizations through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to support transportation projects under 49 USC Chapter 53; and

WHEREAS, the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) has been designated to administer certain transportation projects under 49 USC Chapter 53; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon the APPLICANT, including provisions of the local share of project costs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE APPLICANT:

That the above named representative is authorized to execute and file an application with CAMPO on behalf of our agency to aid in the financing of capital, and / or operating costs pursuant to 49 USC Chapter 53; and

That the above named representative is authorized to furnish such additional information as CAMPO may require in connection with the application or the project.

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct statement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Title of Authorized Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### PREFACE

*Before the Federal Transit Administration (FTA or We) may award federal assistance for public transportation in the form of a federal grant, cooperative agreement, loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, master credit agreement, or State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) cooperative agreement certain pre-award Certifications and Assurances are required, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing. The Applicant must authorize a representative (Authorized Representative) to select and sign its Certifications and Assurances and bind the Applicant's compliance. You, as your Applicant's Authorized Representative, must select and sign all Certifications and Assurances that your Applicant must provide to support each application it submits to FTA for federal assistance during federal fiscal year (FY) 2017.*

*We request that you read each Certification and Assurance and select those that will apply to any application for which your Applicant might seek FTA assistance during FY 2017. As provided by federal laws, regulations, and requirements, FTA may award federal assistance only if the Applicant's Authorized Representative selects adequate Certifications and Assurances.*

*We have consolidated our Certifications and Assurances into twenty-three (23) Categories. At a minimum, you must select the Assurances in Category 01. If your Applicant requests more than \$100,000 in federal assistance, you must select the "Lobbying" Certification in Category 02, except if your Applicant is an Indian tribe, Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization. Depending on the nature of your Applicant and the Award it seeks, you may also need to select one or more Certifications and Assurances in Categories 03 through 23. Instead of selecting individual Categories of Certifications and Assurances, however, you may make a single selection that will encompass all twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances that apply to our various programs.*

*FTA, the Applicant, and the Applicant's Authorized Representative, understand and agree that not every provision of these twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances will apply to every Applicant or every Award or Project included in an Award, even if you make a single selection encompassing all twenty-three (23) Categories. Nor will every provision of each Certification or Assurance within a single Category apply if that provision does not apply to your Applicant or the Award it seeks. The type of Applicant and its application will determine which Certifications and Assurances apply.*

*Your Applicant is ultimately responsible for compliance with the Certifications and Assurances selected that apply to its Award, itself, any Subrecipient, or any other Third Party Participant in its Award, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing. For this reason, we strongly encourage your Applicant to take appropriate measures, including,*

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

*but not limited to, obtaining sufficient documentation from each Subrecipient and any other Third Party Participant as necessary to assure your Applicant's compliance with the applicable Certifications and Assurances selected on its behalf.*

*Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, if your Applicant is a team, consortium, joint venture, or partnership, it understands and agrees that you must identify the activities that each member will perform and the extent to which each member will be responsible for compliance with the selected Certifications and Assurances. You also must identify each member's role in the Award, whether as a Recipient, Subrecipient, Third Party Contractor, or other Third Party Participant.*

*It is important that you and your Applicant also understand that these Certifications and Assurances are pre-award requirements, generally imposed by federal law or regulation, and do not include all federal requirements that may apply to it or its Award. We expect you to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances and its applications for federal assistance in FTA's electronic award and management system, currently the Transit Award Management System (TrAMS). You must be registered in TrAMS to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances. TrAMS contains fields for selecting among the twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances and a designated field for selecting all twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances. If FTA agrees that you are unable to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances electronically, you must submit the Signature Pages at the end of this document, as FTA directs, marked to show the Categories of Certifications and Assurances that you are submitting.*

*Be aware that these Certifications and Assurances have been prepared in light of:*

- *The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, Public Law No. 114-94, December 4, 2015, and other authorizing legislation to be enacted, and*
- *Appropriations Acts or Continuing Resolutions funding the U.S. Department of Transportation during Fiscal Year 2017.*

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

### **CATEGORY 01. REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR EACH APPLICANT.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for your Applicant's Award, you must select the Certifications and Assurances in Category 01 in addition to any other applicable Certifications and Assurances, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 01 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **01.A. Certifications and Assurances of Authority of the Applicant and Its Authorized Representative.**

You certify and affirm that in signing these Certifications, Assurances, and Agreements, both you, as your Applicant's Authorized Representative, and your Applicant's attorney who is authorized to represent your Applicant in legal matters, may undertake the following activities on your Applicant's behalf, in compliance with applicable state, local, or Indian tribal laws, regulations, and requirements and your Applicant's by-laws or internal rules:

1. Execute and file its application for federal assistance,
2. Execute and file its Certifications, Assurances, Charter Service Agreement, and School Bus Agreement, as applicable, binding its compliance,
3. Execute its Grant Agreement, Cooperative Agreement, Loan, Loan Guarantee, Line of Credit, Master Credit Agreement, or State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Cooperative Agreement for which the Applicant is seeking federal assistance from FTA,
4. Comply with applicable federal laws, regulations, and requirements, and
5. Follow applicable federal guidance.

#### **01.B. Standard Assurances.**

On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it understands and agrees to the following:

1. It will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, and requirements in implementing its Award.
2. It is under a continuing obligation to comply with the terms and conditions of its Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with FTA for each Award, including the FTA Master Agreement and other documents incorporated by reference and made part of its Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement, or latest amendment thereto.
3. It recognizes that federal laws, regulations, and requirements may be amended from time to time and those amendments may affect the implementation of its Award.
4. It understands that Presidential executive orders and federal guidance, including federal policies and program guidance, may be issued concerning matters affecting it or its Award.
5. It agrees that the most recent federal laws, regulations, requirements, and guidance will apply to its Award, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
6. Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, it agrees that requirements for FTA programs may vary depending on the fiscal year for which the federal assistance for those programs was appropriated or made available.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### 01.C. Intergovernmental Review Assurance.

*(This assurance in this Category 01.C does not apply to an Indian tribe, an Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization that applies for federal assistance made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1), which authorizes FTA's Tribal Transit Programs.)*

As required by U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) regulations, "Intergovernmental Review of Department of Transportation Programs and Activities," 49 CFR part 17, on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it has submitted or will submit each application for federal assistance to the appropriate state and local agencies for intergovernmental review.

### 01.D. Nondiscrimination Assurance.

On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:

1. It will comply with the following laws, regulations, and requirements so that no person in the United States will be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in, any U.S. DOT or FTA assisted program or activity (particularly in the level and quality of transportation services and transportation-related benefits) on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, or age including:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332 (prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex (including gender identity), disability, age, employment, or business opportunity),
  - b. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - c. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.* (prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, (including gender identity and sexual orientation) or national origin),
  - d. Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" September 24, 1965, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note, as amended by any later Executive Order that amends or supersedes it in part and is applicable to federal assistance programs,
  - e. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*,
  - f. U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. part 25,
  - g. The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, *et seq.*,
  - h. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*,
  - i. U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964," 49 CFR part 21,
  - j. U.S. DOT regulations, specifically 49 CFR parts 27, 37, 38, and 39, and
  - k. Any other applicable federal statutes that may be signed into law, federal regulations that may be issued, or federal requirements that may be imposed.
2. It will comply with federal guidance implementing federal nondiscrimination laws, regulations, or requirements, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
3. As required by 49 CFR § 21.7:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- a. It will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 in the manner that:
  - (1) It implements its Award,
  - (2) It undertakes property acquisitions, and
  - (3) It operates all parts of its facilities, as well as its facilities operated in connection with its Award.
- b. This assurance applies to its Award and to all parts of its facilities, as well as its facilities used to implement its Award.
- c. It will promptly take the necessary actions to carry out this assurance, including the following:
  - (1) Notifying the public that discrimination complaints about transportation-related services or benefits may be filed with U.S. DOT or FTA Headquarters Office of Civil Rights, and
  - (2) Submitting information about its compliance with these provisions to U.S. DOT or FTA upon their request.
- d. If it transfers U.S. DOT or FTA assisted real property, structures, or improvements to another party, any deeds and instruments recording that transfer will contain a covenant running with the land assuring nondiscrimination:
  - (1) While the property is used for the purpose that the federal assistance is extended, or
  - (2) While the property is used for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.
- e. The United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement of any matter arising under:
  - (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, 49 CFR part 21, or
  - (3) This assurance.
- f. It will make any changes in its Title VI implementing procedures, as U.S. DOT or FTA may request, to comply with:
  - (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, 49 CFR part 21, and
  - (3) Federal transit law, 49 U.S.C. § 5332.
- g. It will comply with applicable federal guidance issued to implement federal nondiscrimination requirements, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
- h. It will extend the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 to each Third Party Participant, including any:
  - (1) Subrecipient,
  - (2) Transferee,
  - (3) Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier,
  - (4) Successor in Interest,
  - (5) Lessee, or
  - (6) Other Participant in its Award, except FTA and the Applicant (and later, the Recipient).
- i. It will include adequate provisions to extend the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 to each third party agreement, including each:
  - (1) Subagreement at any tier,
  - (2) Property transfer agreement,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (3) Third party contract or subcontract at any tier,
- (4) Lease, or
- (5) Participation agreement.
- j. The assurances you have made on your Applicant's behalf remain in effect as long as FTA determines appropriate, including, for example, as long as:
  - (1) Federal assistance is provided for its Award,
  - (2) Its property acquired or improved with federal assistance is used for a purpose for which the federal assistance is extended, or for a purpose involving similar services or benefits,
  - (3) It retains ownership or possession of its property acquired or improved with federal assistance provided for its Award, or
  - (4) FTA may otherwise determine in writing.
4. As required by U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR part 27, specifically 49 CFR § 27.9, and consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5332, you assure that:
  - a. It will comply with the following prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability listed below in subsection 4.b of this Category 01.D Assurance, of which compliance is a condition of approval or extension of any FTA assistance awarded to:
    - (1) Construct any facility,
    - (2) Obtain any rolling stock or other equipment,
    - (3) Undertake studies,
    - (4) Conduct research, or
    - (5) Participate in any benefit or obtain any benefit from any FTA administered program.
  - b. In any program or activity receiving or benefiting from federal assistance that U.S. DOT administers, no qualified individual with a disability will, because of his or her disability, be:
    - (1) Excluded from participation,
    - (2) Denied benefits, or
    - (3) Otherwise subjected to discrimination.

### **01.E. Suspension and Debarment, Tax Liability, and Felony Convictions Certifications.**

#### **01.E.1 Suspension and Debarment.**

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

- a. It will comply and facilitate compliance with U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 CFR part 1200, which adopts and supplements the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (U.S. OMB) "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," 2 CFR part 180.
- b. To the best of its knowledge and belief, that its Principals and Subrecipients at the first tier:
  - (1) Are eligible to participate in covered transactions of any federal department or agency and are not presently:
    - (a) Debarred,
    - (b) Suspended,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (c) Proposed for debarment,
  - (d) Declared ineligible,
  - (e) Voluntarily excluded, or
  - (f) Disqualified.
- (2) Within a three-year period preceding its latest application or proposal, its management has not been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against any of them for:
- (a) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction, or contract under a public transaction,
  - (b) Violation of any federal or state antitrust statute, or
  - (c) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making any false statement, or receiving stolen property.
- (3) It is not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses listed in the preceding subsection 2.b of this Certification.
- (4) It has not had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default within a three-year period preceding this Certification.
- (5) If, at a later time, it receives any information that contradicts the preceding statements of subsections 2.a – 2.d of this Category 01.E Certification, it will promptly provide that information to FTA.
- (6) It will treat each lower tier contract or subcontract under its Award as a covered lower tier contract for purposes of 2 CFR part 1200 and 2 CFR part 180 if it:
- (a) Equals or exceeds \$25,000,
  - (b) Is for audit services, or
  - (c) Requires the consent of a federal official.
- (7) It will require that each covered lower tier contractor and subcontractor:
- (a) Comply and facilitate compliance with the federal requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200, and
  - (b) Assure that each lower tier participant in its Award is not presently declared by any federal department or agency to be:
    - 1 Debarred from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 2 Suspended from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 3 Proposed for debarment from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 4 Declared ineligible to participate in any federally assisted Award,
    - 5 Voluntarily excluded from participation in any federally assisted Award, or
    - 6 Disqualified from participation in any federally assisted Award.
- c. It will provide a written explanation if it or any of its principals, including any of its first tier Subrecipients or its Third Party Participants at a lower tier, is unable to certify compliance with the preceding statements in this Category 01.E.1 Certification.

### **01.E.2. Tax Liability.**

If your Applicant is a private corporation, partnership, trust, joint-stock company, sole proprietorship, or other business association, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- a. Your Applicant and its prospective Subrecipients have no unpaid federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.
- b. Your Applicant and its Subrecipients will follow applicable U.S. DOT guidance when issued.

### **01.E.3. Felony Convictions.**

If your Applicant is a private corporation, partnership, trust, joint-stock company, sole proprietorship, or other business association, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

- a. Your Applicant and its prospective Subrecipients have not been convicted of a felony criminal violation under any federal law within the preceding 24 months.
- b. Your Applicant and its Subrecipients will follow applicable U.S. DOT guidance when it is issued.

### **01.F. U.S. OMB Assurances in SF-424B and SF-424D.**

*The assurances in this Category 01.F are consistent with the U.S. OMB assurances required in the U.S. OMB SF-424B and SF-424D, and updated as necessary to reflect changes in federal laws, regulations, and requirements.*

1. *Administrative Activities.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
  - a. For any application it submits for federal assistance, it has adequate resources to plan, manage, and properly complete the tasks to implement its Award, including:
    - (1) The legal authority to apply for federal assistance,
    - (2) The institutional capability,
    - (3) The managerial capability, and
    - (4) The financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-federal share of the cost of incurred under its Award).
  - b. As required, it will give access and the right to examine materials related to its Award to the following entities or individuals, including, but not limited to:
    - (1) FTA,
    - (2) The Comptroller General of the United States, and
    - (3) The State, through an appropriate authorized representative.
  - c. It will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or FTA guidance.
  - d. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that results in:
    - (1) A personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain, or
    - (2) An appearance of a personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.
2. *Specifics of the Award.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
  - a. It will begin and complete work within the period of performance that applies following receipt of an FTA Award.
  - b. For FTA assisted construction Awards:



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (1) It will comply with FTA provisions concerning the drafting, review, and approval of construction plans and specifications,
  - (2) It will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to assure that the completed work conforms to the approved plans and specifications,
  - (3) It will include a covenant to assure nondiscrimination during the useful life of the real property financed under its Award in its title to that real property,
  - (4) To the extent FTA requires, it will record the federal interest in the title to FTA assisted real property or interests in real property, and
  - (5) It will not alter the site of the FTA assisted construction or facilities without permission or instructions from FTA by:
    - (a) Disposing of the underlying real property or other interest in the site and facilities,
    - (b) Modifying the use of the underlying real property or other interest in the site and facilities, or
    - (c) Changing the terms of the underlying real property title or other interest in the site and facilities.
- c. It will furnish progress reports and other information as FTA or the state may require.
3. *Statutory and Regulatory Requirements.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
- a. Your Applicant will comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements relating to nondiscrimination that apply, including, but not limited to:
    - (1) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin, as provided in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d.
    - (2) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of sex, as provided in:
      - (a) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. §§ 1681 – 1683, and 1685 – 1687, and
      - (b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,” 49 CFR part 25.
    - (3) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age in federally assisted programs, as provided in the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 – 6107.
    - (4) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability in federally assisted programs, as provided in section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794.
    - (5) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability, as provided in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 .
    - (6) The prohibitions against discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing, as provided in Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 3601 *et seq.*
    - (7) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of drug abuse, as provided in the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. § 1101 *et seq.*
    - (8) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse, as provided in the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4541 *et seq.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (9) The confidentiality requirements for records of alcohol and drug abuse patients, as provided in the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 290dd – 290dd-2.
  - (10) The prohibitions against discrimination in employment as provided in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*,
  - (11) The nondiscrimination provisions of any other statute(s) that may apply to its Award.
- b. As provided by the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (Uniform Relocation Act), 42 U.S.C. § 4601 *et seq.*, and 49 U.S.C. § 5323(b), regardless of whether federal assistance has been provided for any real property acquired or improved for purposes of its Award:
- (1) It will provide for fair and equitable treatment of any displaced persons or any persons whose property is acquired or improved as a result of federally assisted programs.
  - (2) It has the necessary legal authority under state and local laws, regulations, and requirements to comply with:
    - (a) The Uniform Relocation Act. 42 U.S.C. § 4601 *et seq.*, as specified by 42 U.S.C. §§ 4630 and 4655, and
    - (b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs,” 49 CFR part 24, specifically 49 CFR § 24.4.
  - (3) It has complied with or will comply with the Uniform Relocation Act and implementing U.S. DOT regulations because:
    - (a) It will adequately inform each affected person of the benefits, policies, and procedures provided for in 49 CFR part 24.
    - (b) As provided by 42 U.S.C. §§ 4622, 4623, and 4624, and 49 CFR part 24, if its Award results in displacement, it will provide fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to:
      - 1 Displaced families or individuals, and
      - 2 Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships.
    - (c) As provided by 42 U.S.C. § 4625 and 49 CFR part 24, it will provide relocation assistance programs offering the services described in the U.S. DOT regulations to such:
      - 1 Displaced families and individuals, and
      - 2 Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships.
    - (d) As provided by 42 U.S.C. § 4625(c)(3), within a reasonable time before displacement, it will make available comparable replacement dwellings to families and individuals.
    - (e) It will do the following:
      - 1 Carry out the relocation process to provide displaced persons with uniform and consistent services, and
      - 2 Make available replacement housing in the same range of choices with respect to such housing to all displaced persons regardless of race, color, religion, or national origin.
    - (f) It will be guided by the real property acquisition policies of 42 U.S.C. §§ 4651 and 4652.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (g) It will pay or reimburse property owners for their necessary expenses as specified in 42 U.S.C. §§ 4653 and 4654, understanding that FTA will provide federal assistance for its eligible costs of providing payments for those expenses, as required by 42 U.S.C. § 4631.
  - (h) It will execute the necessary implementing amendments to FTA assisted third party contracts and subagreements.
  - (i) It will execute, furnish, and be bound by such additional documents as FTA may determine necessary to effectuate or implement these assurances.
  - (j) It will incorporate these assurances by reference into and make them a part of any third party contract or subagreement, or any amendments thereto, related to its Award that involves relocation or land acquisition.
  - (k) It will provide in any affected document that these relocation and land acquisition provisions must supersede any conflicting provisions.
- c. It will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, specifically 42 U.S.C. § 4831(b), which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in the construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
- d. It will, to the extent applicable, comply with the protections for human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by federal assistance of:
- (1) The National Research Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 289 *et seq.*, and
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, “Protection of Human Subjects,” 49 CFR part 11.
- e. It will, to the extent applicable, comply with the labor standards and protections for federally assisted Awards of:
- (1) The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141 – 3144, 3146, and 3147,
  - (2) Sections 1 and 2 of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act, as amended, 18 U.S.C. § 874, and 40 U.S.C. § 3145, respectively, and
  - (3) The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. § 3701 *et seq.*
- f. It will comply with any applicable environmental standards prescribed to implement federal laws and executive orders, including, but not limited to:
- (1) Complying with the institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 – 4335 and following Executive Order No. 11514, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.
  - (2) Following the notification of violating facilities provisions of Executive Order No. 11738, 42 U.S.C. § 7606 note.
  - (3) Following the protection of wetlands provisions of Executive Order No. 11990, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.
  - (4) Following the evaluation of flood hazards in the floodplains provisions of Executive Order No. 11988, May 24, 1977, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note, and Executive Order No. 13690 “Establishing a Federal Flood Risk Management Standard and a Process for Further Soliciting and Considering Stakeholder Input, January 30, 2015.
  - (5) Complying with the assurance of consistency with the approved state management program developed pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 – 1465.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (6) Complying with the Conformity of Federal Actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans requirements under section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 – 7671q.
- (7) Complying with protections for underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 300f – 300j-6.
- (8) Complying with the protections for endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1531 – 1544.
- (9) Complying with the environmental protections for federal transportation programs, including, but not limited to, protections for parks, recreation areas, or wildlife or waterfowl refuges of national, state, or local significance or any land from a historic site of national, state, or local significance to be used in a transportation Award, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 303 (also known as “Section 4f”).
- (10) Complying with the protections for national wild and scenic rivers systems, as required under the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1271 – 1287.
- (11) Complying with and facilitating compliance with:
  - (a) Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 54 U.S.C. § 300108,
  - (b) The Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended, 54 U.S.C. § 312501 *et seq.*, and
  - (c) Executive Order No. 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), 54 U.S.C. § 300101.
- g. To the extent applicable, it will comply with the following federal requirements for the care, handling, and treatment of warm-blooded animals held or used for research, teaching, or other activities supported with federal assistance:
  - (1) The Animal Welfare Act, as amended, 7 U.S.C. § 2131 *et seq.*, and
  - (2) U.S. Department of Agriculture regulations, “Animal Welfare,” 9 CFR subchapter A, parts 1, 2, 3, and 4.
- h. To the extent applicable, it will obtain a certificate of compliance with the seismic design and construction requirements of U.S. DOT regulations, “Seismic Safety,” 49 CFR part 41, specifically 49 CFR § 41.117(d), before accepting delivery of any FTA assisted buildings.
- i. It will comply with and assure that each of its Subrecipients located in special flood hazard areas will comply with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4012a(a), by:
  - (1) Participating in the federal flood insurance program, and
  - (2) Purchasing flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- j. It will comply with:
  - (1) The Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 1501 – 1508, 7324 – 7326, which limits the political activities of state and local agencies and their officers and employees whose primary employment activities are financed in whole or part with federal assistance, including a federal loan, grant agreement, or cooperative agreement, and
  - (2) 49 U.S.C. § 5323(l)(2) and 23 U.S.C. § 142(g), which provide an exception from Hatch Act restrictions for a nonsupervisory employee of a public transportation

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- system (or of any other agency or entity performing related functions) receiving federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 and 23 U.S.C. § 142(a)(2) to whom the Hatch Act does not otherwise apply.
- k. It will perform the financial and compliance audits as required by the:
    - (1) Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, 31 U.S.C. § 7501 *et seq.*,
    - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” 2 CFR part 1201, which incorporates by reference U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” 2 CFR part 200, and
    - (3) Most recent applicable U.S. OMB Compliance Supplement, 2 CFR part 200, appendix XI (previously known as the U.S. OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement).
  - l. It will comply with all other federal laws, regulations, and requirements that apply.
  - m. It will follow federal guidance governing it and its Award, except as FTA has expressly approved otherwise in writing.

### CATEGORY 02. LOBBYING.

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for a grant or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance exceeding \$150,000, you must select the Lobbying Certifications in Category 02, unless your Applicant is an Indian Tribe, Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization exempt from the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352, and/or except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 02 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. As required by 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and U.S. DOT regulations, “New Restrictions on Lobbying,” specifically 49 CFR § 20.110:
  - a. The lobbying restrictions of this Certification apply to its requests:
    - (1) For \$100,000 or more in federal assistance for a grant or cooperative agreement, and
    - (2) For \$150,000 or more in federal assistance for a loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, and
  - b. Your Certification on your Applicant’s behalf applies to the lobbying activities of:
    - (1) The Applicant,
    - (2) Its Principals, and
    - (3) Its Subrecipients at the first tier.
2. To the best of your knowledge and belief:
  - a. No federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by your Applicant or on its behalf to any person to influence or attempt to influence:
    - (1) An officer or employee of any federal agency regarding the award of a:
      - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
      - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or
    - (2) A Member of Congress, an employee of a member of Congress, or an officer or employee of Congress regarding the award of a:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
  - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
- b. Your Applicant will submit a complete OMB Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97), “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” consistent with the instructions on that form, if any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence:
  - (1) An officer or employee of any federal agency regarding the award of a:
    - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
    - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or
  - (2) A Member of Congress, an employee of a member of Congress, or an officer or employee of Congress regarding the award of a:
    - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
    - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
- c. Your Applicant will include the language of this Certification in its Award documents under a federal grant, cooperative agreement, loan, line of credit, or loan insurance including, but not limited to:
  - (1) Each third party contract,
  - (2) Each third party subcontract,
  - (3) Each subagreement, and
  - (4) Each third party agreement.
- 3. Your Applicant understands that:
  - a. This Certification is a material representation of fact that the Federal Government relies on, and
  - b. It must submit this Certification before the Federal Government may award federal assistance for a transaction covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352, including a:
    - (1) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
    - (2) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
- 4. Your Applicant understands that any person who does not file a required Certification will incur a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

### **CATEGORY 03. PROCUREMENT AND PROCUREMENT SYSTEMS.**

*We request that you select the Procurement and Procurement Systems Certification in Category 03 on behalf of your Applicant, especially if your Applicant is a state, local, or Indian tribal government with a certified procurement system, as provided in 2 CFR § 200.324(c)(2), incorporated by reference in 2 CFR part 1201 or former 49 CFR § 18.36(g)(3)(ii).*

*Any provision of the Certification in Category 03 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that its procurements and its procurement system will comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements in accordance with applicable federal guidance, except as FTA has approved otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### CATEGORY 04. PRIVATE SECTOR PROTECTIONS.

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award that involves the acquisition of public transportation property or the operation of public transportation facilities or equipment, you must select the Private Property Protections Assurances in Category 04.A and enter into the Agreements in Category 04.B and Category 04.C on behalf of your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurances and Agreements in Category 04 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **04.A. Private Property Protections.**

*If your Applicant is a state, local government, or Indian tribal government and seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire the property of a private transit operator or operate public transportation in competition with or in addition to a public transportation operator, the Private Property Protections Assurances in Category 04.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

To facilitate FTA's ability to make the findings required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(a)(1), on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:

1. Your Applicant has or will have:
  - a. Determined that the federal assistance it has requested is essential to carrying out its Program of Projects as required by 49 U.S.C. §§ 5303, 5304, and 5306,
  - b. Provided for the participation of private companies engaged in public transportation to the maximum extent feasible, and
  - c. Paid just compensation under state or local laws to the company for any franchise or property acquired.
2. Your Applicant has completed the actions described in the preceding section 1 of this Category 04.A Certification before:
  - a. It acquires the property or an interest in the property of a private provider of public transportation, or
  - b. It operates public transportation equipment or facilities:
    - (1) In competition with transportation service provided by an existing public transportation operator, or
    - (2) In addition to transportation service provided by an existing public transportation operator.

#### **04.B. Charter Service Agreement.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire or operate transit facilities or equipment, the Charter Service Agreement in Category 04.B applies to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

To comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g) and FTA regulations, “Charter Service, 49 CFR part 604, specifically 49 CFR § 604.4, on behalf of your Applicant, you are entering into the following Charter Service Agreement:

1. FTA’s “Charter Service” regulations apply as follows:
  - a. FTA’s Charter Service regulations restrict transportation by charter service using facilities and equipment acquired or improved under an Award derived from:
    - (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
    - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
    - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
  - b. FTA’s charter service restrictions extend to:
    - (1) Your Applicant, when it receives federal assistance appropriated or made available for:
      - (a) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
      - (b) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
      - (c) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
    - (2) Any Third Party Participant that receives federal assistance derived from:
      - (a) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
      - (b) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
      - (c) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
  - c. A Third Party Participant includes any:
    - (1) Subrecipient at any tier,
    - (2) Lessee,
    - (3) Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier, and
    - (4) Other Third Party Participant in its Award.
  - d. You and your Applicant agree that neither it nor any governmental authority or publicly owned operator that receives federal public transportation assistance appropriated or made available for its Award will engage in charter service operations, except as permitted under:
    - (1) Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g),
    - (2) FTA regulations, “Charter Service,” 49 CFR part 604, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g),
    - (3) Any other federal Charter Service regulations, or
    - (4) Federal guidance, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
  - e. You and your Applicant agree that the latest Charter Service Agreement selected in its latest annual Certifications and Assurances is incorporated by reference and made part of the Underlying Agreement accompanying its Award of federal assistance from FTA.
  - f. You and your Applicant agree that:
    - (1) FTA may require corrective measures or impose remedies on it or any governmental authority or publicly owned operator that receives federal assistance from FTA that has demonstrated a pattern of violating of FTA’s Charter Service regulations by:
      - (a) Conducting charter operations prohibited by federal transit laws and FTA’s Charter Service regulations, or



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (b) Otherwise violating its Charter Service Agreement selected in its latest annual Certifications and Assurances.
- (2) These corrective measures and remedies may include:
  - (a) Barring your Applicant or any Third Party Participant operating public transportation under its Award that has provided prohibited charter service from receiving federal assistance from FTA,
  - (b) Withholding an amount of federal assistance as provided by Appendix D to FTA's Charter Service regulations, or
  - (c) Any other appropriate remedy that may apply.
- 2. In addition to the exceptions to the restrictions in FTA's Charter Service regulations, FTA has established the following additional exceptions to those restrictions:
  - a. FTA's Charter Service restrictions do not apply to your Applicant if it seeks federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. §§ 5307 or 5311 to be used for Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) activities that would have been eligible for assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5316 in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, provided that it uses that federal assistance from FTA for those program purposes only.
  - b. FTA's Charter Service restrictions do not apply to your Applicant if it seeks federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to be used for New Freedom activities that would have been eligible for assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5317 in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, provided it uses that federal assistance from FTA for those program purposes only.
  - c. An Applicant for assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 will not be determined to have violated the FTA Charter Service regulations if that Recipient provides a private intercity or charter transportation operator reasonable access to that Recipient's federally assisted public transportation facilities, including intermodal facilities, park and ride lots, and bus-only highway lanes, as provided in 49 U.S.C. § 5323(r).

### **04.C. School Bus Agreement.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire or operate transit facilities or equipment, the School Bus Agreement in Category 04.C applies to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

To comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g) and FTA regulations, "School Bus Operations," 49 CFR part 605, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g), your Applicant agrees to enter into the following School Bus Agreement:

- 1. FTA's "School Bus Operations" regulations at 49 CFR part 605 restricts school bus operations using facilities and equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance derived from:
  - a. Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - b. 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - c. Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
- 2. FTA's school bus operations restrictions extend to:
  - a. Your Applicant, when it receives federal assistance appropriated or made available for:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
- b. Any Third Party Participant that receives federal assistance derived from:
  - (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
3. A Third Party Participant includes any:
  - a. Subrecipient at any tier,
  - b. Lessee,
  - c. Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier, and
  - d. Any other Third Party Participant in the Award.
4. You and your Applicant agree, and will obtain the agreement of any Third Party Participant, that it will not engage in school bus operations in competition with private operators of school buses, except as permitted under:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g),
  - b. FTA regulations, “School Bus Operations,” 49 CFR part 605, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g),
  - c. Any other federal School Bus regulations, or
  - d. Federal guidance, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. You and your Applicant agree that the latest School Bus Agreement selected on its behalf in FTA’s latest annual Certifications and Assurances is incorporated by reference and made part of the Underlying Agreement accompanying its Award of federal assistance.
6. You and your Applicant agree that after it is a Recipient, if it or any Third Party Participant has violated this School Bus Agreement, FTA may:
  - a. Bar your Applicant or Third Party Participant from receiving further federal assistance for public transportation, or
  - b. Require the Applicant or Third Party Participant to take such remedial measures as FTA considers appropriate.

### **CATEGORY 05. ROLLING STOCK REVIEWS AND BUS TESTING.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award to acquire rolling stock for use in revenue service or to acquire a new bus model, you must select the Rolling Stock Reviews and Bus Testing Certifications in Category 05, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 05 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **05.A. Rolling Stock Reviews.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire rolling stock for use in revenue service, the Rolling Stock Reviews Certifications in Category 05.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that, when procuring rolling stock for use in revenue service:

1. Your Applicant will comply with:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(m), and
  - b. FTA regulations, “Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases,” 49 CFR part 663, and
2. As provided in 49 CFR § 663.7:
  - a. Your Applicant will conduct or cause to be conducted the required pre-award and post-delivery reviews of that rolling stock, and
  - b. It will maintain on file the Certifications required by 49 CFR part 663, subparts B, C, and D.

### **05.B. Bus Testing.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire a new bus model, the Bus Testing Certifications in Category 05.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. FTA’s bus testing requirements apply to all acquisitions of new buses and new bus models that require bus testing as defined in FTA’s Bus Testing regulations, and it will comply with:
  - a. 49 U.S.C. § 5318, and
  - b. FTA regulations, “Bus Testing,” 49 CFR part 665.
2. As required by 49 CFR § 665.7, when acquiring the first bus of any new bus model or a bus model with a major change in components or configuration, your Applicant will not spend any federal assistance appropriated under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to acquire that new bus or new bus model until:
  - a. That new bus or new bus model has been tested at FTA’s bus testing facility, and
  - b. It has received a copy of the test report prepared for that new bus or new bus model.
3. It will ensure that the new bus or new bus model that is tested has met the performance standards consistent with those regulations, including the:
  - a. Performance standards for:
    - (1) Maintainability,
    - (2) Reliability,
    - (3) Performance (including braking performance),
    - (4) Structural integrity,
    - (5) Fuel economy,
    - (6) Emissions, and
    - (7) Noise, and
  - b. Minimum safety performance standards established under 49 U.S.C. § 5329, when issued.
4. After FTA regulations authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5318(e)(2) are in effect, it will ensure that the new bus or new bus model that is tested has received a passing aggregate test score under the “Pass/Fail” standard established by regulation.

### **CATEGORY 06. DEMAND RESPONSIVE SERVICE.**

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance to a public entity that operates demand responsive service for an Award to acquire a non-rail vehicle that is not accessible, you must select the Demand Responsive Service Certifications in Category 06, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 06 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As required by U.S. DOT regulations, “Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA),” 49 CFR part 37, specifically 49 CFR § 37.77(d), on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. Your Applicant offers public transportation services equivalent in level and quality of service to:
  - a. Individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs, and
  - b. Individuals without disabilities.
2. Viewed in its entirety, your Applicant’s service for individuals with disabilities is:
  - a. Provided in the most integrated setting feasible, and
  - b. Equivalent to the service it offers individuals without disabilities with respect to:
    - (1) Response time,
    - (2) Fares,
    - (3) Geographic service area,
    - (4) Hours and days of service,
    - (5) Restrictions on priorities based on trip purpose,
    - (6) Availability of information and reservation capability, and
    - (7) Constraints on capacity or service availability.

### **CATEGORY 07. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award in support of an Intelligent Transportation System (ITS), you must select the Intelligent Transportation Systems Assurances in Category 07, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurances in Category 07 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you and your Applicant:

1. Understand that, as used in this Assurance, the term Intelligent Transportation System is defined to include technologies or systems of technologies that provide or significantly contribute to the provision of one or more Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) user services as defined in the “National ITS Architecture.”
2. Assure that, as provided in 23 U.S.C. § 517(d), any Award that includes an ITS or related activity financed with appropriations made available from the Highway Trust Fund, including amounts made available to deploy ITS facilities or equipment, will conform to the appropriate regional ITS architecture, applicable standards, and protocols developed under 23 U.S.C. § 517(a) or (c), unless it obtains a waiver as provided in 23 U.S.C. § 517(d)(2).

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### CATEGORY 08. INTEREST AND FINANCING COSTS AND ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS BY LEASE.

*Before FTA may award federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to support the interest, financing, or leasing costs of any Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program, Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program, any program to which the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 apply, or any other program as FTA may specify, you must select the Certifications in Category 08, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 08 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **08.A. Interest and Financing Costs.**

*If your Applicant intends to use federal assistance to support the interest or any other financing costs for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program, the Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program, the New Starts, Small Starts, and Core Capacity Programs, any program that must comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, or any other program as FTA may specify, the Interest and Financing Costs Certifications in Category 08.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those costs, and
  - b. Its records demonstrate that it has shown reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms, as FTA may require.
2. It will comply with the same favorable financing cost provisions for Awards financed under:
  - a. The Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program,
  - b. A Full Funding Grant Agreement,
  - c. An Early Systems Work Agreement,
  - d. The Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Program financed by previous FTA enabling legislation,
  - e. Any program that must comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, or
  - f. Any other program as FTA may specify.

#### **08.B. Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire capital assets (other than rolling stock or related equipment) through a lease, the Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease Certifications and Assurances in Category 08.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that, as required by FTA regulations, “Capital Leases,” 49 CFR part 639, to the extent consistent with the FAST Act, if your Applicant

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

acquires any capital asset (other than rolling stock or related equipment) through a lease financed with federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it will not enter into a capital lease for which FTA can provide only incremental federal assistance unless it has adequate financial resources to meet its future lease obligations if federal assistance is not available.

### **CATEGORY 09. TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN, PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGENCY SAFETY PLAN, AND STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT REQUIREMENTS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to support an Award, you must select the Certifications in Category 09, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 09 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **09.A. Transit Asset Management Plan.**

*If your Applicant applies for funding appropriated or made available for 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, the Transit Asset Management Certifications in Category 09.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that it and each of its Subrecipients will:

1. Comply with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625, and
2. Follow federal guidance that will implement the regulations at 49 CFR part 625.

#### **09.B. Public Transportation Safety Program.**

*If your Applicant applies for funding under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 and it is a State, local government authority, or any other operator of a public transportation system, the particular provisions under the Public Transportation Safety Program in Category 09.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that it will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

#### **09.C. State Safety Oversight Requirements.**

On behalf of your Applicant, depending on how far the Recipient has progressed in developing a State Safety Oversight program fully compliant with 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e) and FTA regulations, “State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 674, your applicant certifies that it will comply as follows:

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

1. States With a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, “State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 674, will apply when its State Safety Oversight program is fully compliant with FTA’s requirements, but
2. States Without a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, “Rail Fixed Guideway Systems; State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 659, will continue to apply to those states that have not yet implemented a fully compliant Public Transportation Safety Program.

### **CATEGORY 10. ALCOHOL AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TESTING.**

*If your Applicant must comply with the alcohol and controlled substance testing requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5331 and its implementing regulations, before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award, you must select the Certifications in Category 10, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 10 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5331, and FTA regulations, “Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations,” 49 CFR part 655, subpart I, specifically 49 CFR § 655.83, on behalf of your Applicant, including an Applicant that is a state, and on behalf of its Subrecipients and Third Party Contractors, you certify that:

1. Your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have established and implemented:
  - a. An alcohol misuse testing program, and
  - b. A controlled substance testing program.
2. Your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have complied or will comply with all applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 655 to the extent those regulations are consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5331.
3. Consistent with U.S. DOT Office of Drug and Alcohol Policy and Compliance Notice, issued October 22, 2009, if your Applicant, its Subrecipients, or its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply reside in a state that permits marijuana use for medical or recreational purposes, your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have complied or will comply with the federal controlled substance testing requirements of 49 CFR part 655.

### **CATEGORY 11. FIXED GUIDEWAY CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS PROGRAM (NEW STARTS, SMALL STARTS, AND CORE CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT).**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the New Starts, Small Starts, or Core Capacity Improvement Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5309, you must select the Certifications in Category 11, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 11 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award,
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with its transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625,
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304, and
5. It will comply with FTA guidance, “Final Interim Policy Guidance, Federal Transit Administration Capital Investment Grant Program,” June 2016.

### **CATEGORY 12. STATE OF GOOD REPAIR PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the State of Good Repair Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5337, you must select the Certifications in Category 12, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurance in Category 12 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award,
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award,
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient’s transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625, and
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

### **CATEGORY 13. GRANTS FOR BUSES AND BUS FACILITIES AND LOW OR NO EMISSION VEHICLE DEPLOYMENT GRANT PROGRAMS**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award under the Buses and Bus Facilities Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5339, as amended by the FAST Act, which authorizes grants for formula and competitive Bus and Bus Facilities Grants and Low or No Emission buses or an award under the Low or No Emission Vehicle Development Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5), you must select the Certifications in Category 13, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 13 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

### **13.A. Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Program**

*The following Certifications for the Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5339, as amended by the FAST Act, which provides that the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 shall apply to recipients of grants made in urbanized areas and the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5311 shall apply to recipients of grants made in rural areas. Therefore:*

1. If your Applicant is in an urbanized area, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5339 during non-peak hours for transportation, recipients in an urbanized area will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5339, it will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
    - (1) It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
    - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - (1) Raising a fare, or
  - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
- j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
2. Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, if your Applicant is in a rural area, you certify, on behalf of your Applicant, that:
  - a. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain and require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. Its state program has provided for a fair distribution of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) within the state to eligible entities, including Indian reservations.
  - e. Its program provides or will provide the maximum feasible coordination of federal assistance for public transportation service with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
  - f. Its Awards and Subawards in its Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program are included in:
    - (1) The statewide transportation improvement program, and
    - (2) To the extent applicable, a metropolitan transportation improvement program.
  - g. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5311(g),
    - (2) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It may transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved under its Award to any other Recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, if:
    - (1) The Recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
    - (2) The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5311.

### **13.B. Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Low or No Emission Vehicle Development Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5), the*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*Certifications and Assurances in Category 13.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

Former section 5312(d)(5)(C)(i) of title 49, United States Code, requires the following Certifications for Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Program before awarding federal assistance appropriated or made available under MAP-21. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the Recipient's transit management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5) during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, a congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or who has semi-ambulatory capability) and is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, special planning, or special design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under this Program, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b) because:
  - a. It has informed or will inform the public of the amounts of its federal assistance available under this Program,
  - b. It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, its proposed Program of Projects for activities to be financed,
  - c. It has published or will publish its proposed Program of Projects in a way that affected individuals, private transportation providers, and local elected officials will have an opportunity to examine and submit comments on the proposed Projects and its performance as an Applicant,
  - d. It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of individuals on its proposed Program of Projects,
  - e. It has assured or will assure that its proposed Program of Projects provides for coordination of public transportation services assisted under 49 U.S.C. § 5336, as amended by the FAST Act, with federally assisted transportation services supported by other federal sources,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final list of Projects, and
  - g. It has made or will make the final list of Projects for which an Award is sought available to the public.
7. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
    - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  8. It will comply with:
    - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  9. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - a. Raising a fare, or
    - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
  10. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 14. URBANIZED AREA FORMULA GRANTS PROGRAMS AND PASSENGER FERRY GRANT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, which authorizes federal assistance for Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) activities, and the Passenger Ferry Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), you must select the Certifications in Category 14, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 14 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **14.A. Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program under the FAST Act.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 14.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications for the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1). Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625,
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307 during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b) because:
  - a. It has made or will make available to the public information on the amounts of federal assistance available to it under 49 U.S.C. § 5307,
  - b. It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, its proposed Program of Projects for activities for which federal assistance is sought,
  - c. It has published or will publish its proposed Program of Projects in a way that affected individuals, private transportation providers, and local elected officials will have an opportunity to examine and submit comments on its proposed Program of Projects and its performance as an Applicant or Recipient,
  - d. It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of individuals on its proposed Program of Projects,
  - e. It has ensured or will ensure that its proposed Program of Projects provides for coordination of transportation services financed by FTA under 49 U.S.C. § 5336, as amended by the FAST Act, with transportation services supported by other Federal Government sources,
  - f. It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final Program of Projects, and
  - g. It has made or will make its final Program of Projects available to the public.
7. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
8. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(H), it will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
9. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(I), it has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - a. Raising a fare, or
  - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
10. Each fiscal year:
  - a. It will assure that at least one (1) percent of the amount of federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307 apportioned to its urbanized area must be expended for Public Transportation Security activities as described in 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(J)(i) including:
    - (1) Increased lighting in or adjacent to a public transportation system (including bus stops, subway stations, parking lots, and garages),
    - (2) Increased camera surveillance of an area in or adjacent to that system,
    - (3) Emergency telephone line or lines to contact law enforcement or security personnel in an area in or adjacent to that system, and
    - (4) Any other activity intended to increase the security and safety of an existing or planned public transportation system, or
  - b. The Designated Recipients in its urbanized area certify that such expenditures for Public Transportation Security activities are not necessary.
11. If it serves an urbanized area with a population of at least 200,000 individuals, as determined by the Bureau of the Census:
  - a. It will provide a report by the end of the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year that lists projects carried out in the preceding fiscal year under this section for associated transit improvements as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 5302, and
  - b. The report of its Associated Transit Improvements or related activities is or will be incorporated by reference and made part of its Certifications and Assurances.
12. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **14.B. Passenger Ferry Grant Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Passenger Ferry Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), as amended by the FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 14.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications for the Passenger Ferry Grant Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1) or (h). Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h) during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
7. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(H), it will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
8. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(I), it has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - a. Raising a fare, or
  - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
9. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 15. ENHANCED MOBILITY OF SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5310, as amended by the FAST Act, or the Pilot Program for Innovated Access and Mobility under Section 3006(b) of the FAST Act, you must select the Certifications in Category 15, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 15 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

1. The following Certifications for the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. Each Subrecipient is:
    - (1) A private nonprofit organization, or
    - (2) A state or local governmental authority that:
      - (a) Is approved by a state to coordinate services for seniors and individuals with disabilities, or
      - (b) Certifies that there are no private nonprofit organizations readily available in the area to provide the services authorized for support under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program.
  - b. Your Applicant will comply with the following selection and planning requirements:
    - (1) The Projects it has selected or will select for an Award or Subaward of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 are included in a public transit-human services transportation plan that has been:
      - (a) Locally developed, and
      - (b) Coordinated.
    - (2) The public transit-human services transportation plan was developed and approved through a process that included participation by:
      - (a) Seniors,
      - (b) Individuals with disabilities,
      - (c) Representatives of public, private, and nonprofit transportation providers,
      - (d) Representatives of public, private, and nonprofit human services providers, and
      - (e) Other members of the public.
    - (3) Within its Award, the Projects selected to receive federal assistance will assist in providing transportation services for seniors and individuals with disabilities are included in its Program of Projects submitted to FTA annually.
    - (4) To the maximum extent feasible, the services financed by 49 U.S.C. § 5310 will be coordinated with transportation services financed by other federal departments and agencies, including any transportation activities carried out by a recipient of federal assistance from the Department of Health and Human Services.
  - c. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(e)(2)(B), it certifies that if it allocates federal assistance received under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to any Subrecipient, it will have allocated that federal assistance on a fair and equitable basis.
  - d. It will not transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance appropriated or made available for a grant under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to any other recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, unless:
    - (1) The recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
    - (2) The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5310.
  - e. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(b)(2), it will use at least fifty-five (55) percent of the federal assistance it receives for Capital Projects to meet the special needs of seniors and individuals with disabilities.



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. The requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as determined by FTA, will apply to the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310.
2. FTA has determined that certain requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 are appropriate for the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program, some of which require Certifications. Therefore, as specified under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1), your Applicant certifies that:
  - a. It has or will have and will require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have and will require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award or Subaward.
  - c. It will maintain and will require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award or Subaward, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When carrying out a procurement under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program, it will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - e. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310,
    - (2) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - f. It has complied or will comply and will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - g. To the extent applicable, it will and will require its Subrecipients to comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 16. RURAL AREAS AND APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b), as amended by FAST Act, and the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program authorized under*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2), as amended by FAST, you must select the Certifications in Category 16, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 16 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

### **16.A. Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311, as amended by FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 16.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications apply to each state or state organization serving as your Applicant for federal assistance appropriated or made available for the Rural Areas Formula Program financed under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b), as amended by FAST Act. On its behalf, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain and require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. It will and will require each Subrecipient to comply with applicable regulations and guidance that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. Its state program has provided for a fair distribution of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) within the state to eligible entities, including Indian reservations.
6. Its program provides or will provide the maximum feasible coordination of federal assistance for public transportation service authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
7. Its Awards and Subawards in its Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program are included in:
  - a. The statewide transportation improvement program, and
  - b. To the extent applicable, a metropolitan transportation improvement program.
8. With respect to the non-federal share:
  - a. It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by former 49 U.S.C. § 5311(g),
  - b. It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- c. It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
9. It may transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved under its Award to any other Recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, if:
  - a. The Recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
  - b. The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5311.
10. Each fiscal year:
  - a. It will spend at least fifteen (15) percent of its federal assistance authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311 and available that fiscal year for eligible activities to develop and support intercity bus transportation within the state including:
    - (1) Planning and marketing for intercity bus transportation,
    - (2) Capital grants for intercity bus facilities,
    - (3) Joint-use facilities,
    - (4) Operating grants through purchase-of-service agreements, user-side subsidies, and demonstration projects, and
    - (5) Coordinating rural connections between small public transportation operations and intercity bus carriers, or
  - b. It will provide to FTA a Certification from the governor of the state that:
    - (1) It has consulted with the affected intercity bus service providers about the intercity bus needs of the state, and
    - (2) The state's intercity bus service needs are being met adequately.

### **16.B. Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2), the Certifications in Category 16.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that, if it is unable to use its federal assistance made available or appropriated for public transportation operating assistance, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2)(D), it may use the federal assistance for a Highway Project only after:

1. It provides notice and an opportunity for comment and appeal to affected public transportation providers,
2. It approves such use in writing, and
3. In approving the use, it determines that local transit needs are being addressed.
4. It complies or will comply, to the extent applicable, with the recipient's transit asset management plan consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625, and
5. It complies or will comply, to the extent applicable, with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### **CATEGORY 17. TRIBAL TRANSIT PROGRAMS (PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS PROGRAMS).**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under either the Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Formula or Discretionary Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1), as amended by the FAST Act, (Tribal Transit Programs), you must select the Certifications in Category 17, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 17 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

FTA has established terms and conditions for Tribal Transit Program grants financed with federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1). On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.4. Its Award will achieve maximum feasible coordination with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
4. With respect to its procurement system:
  - a. It will have a procurement system that complies with U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards," 2 CFR part 1201, which incorporates by reference U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards," 2 CFR part 200, for Awards made on or after December 26, 2014,
  - b. It will have a procurement system that complies with U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments," 49 CFR part 18, specifically former 49 CFR § 18.36, for Awards made before December 26, 2014, or
  - c. It will inform FTA promptly if its procurement system does not comply with either of those U.S. DOT regulations.
5. It will comply with the Certifications, Assurances, and Agreements in:
  - a. Category 03.B and 03.C (Charter Service Agreement and School Bus Agreement),
  - b. Category 05.B (Bus Testing),
  - c. Category 06 (Demand Responsive Service),
  - d. Category 07 (Intelligent Transportation Systems), and
  - e. Category 10 (Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing).

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

### **CATEGORY 18. STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT GRANT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the State Safety Oversight Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e)(6), you must select the Certifications in Category 18, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 18 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the Recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When carrying out a procurement under its Award, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
5. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e)(6)(C):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share only from sources approved by FTA, and will not be met by:
    - (1) Any federal assistance,
    - (2) Any funds received from a public transportation agency, or
    - (3) Any revenues earned by a public transportation agency, and
  - c. Will provide the non-federal share when needed.
6. Depending on how far the Recipient has progressed in developing a State Safety Oversight program fully compliant with 49 C.F.R. part 674, the following FTA regulations will apply:
  - a. States With a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, "State Safety Oversight," 49 C.F.R. part 674, will apply when its State Safety Oversight program is fully compliant with FTA's requirements;
  - b. States Without a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, "Rail Fixed Guideway Systems; State Safety Oversight," 49 C.F.R. part 659, will continue to apply to those states that have not yet implemented a fully compliant Public Transportation Safety Program.

### **CATEGORY 19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5324, you must select the Certifications in Category 19, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurance in Category 19 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5324(d), on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it will:

1. Comply with the requirements of the Certifications and Assurances as FTA determines will apply to an Applicant for federal assistance appropriated or made available for the Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program, and
2. Comply with FTA regulations, “Emergency Relief,” 49 C.F.R. part 602.

### **CATEGORY 20. EXPEDITED PROJECT DELIVERY PILOT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Expedited Project Delivery Pilot Program authorized under section 3005(b) of the FAST Act, you must select the Certifications in Category 20, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*To the extent that any Certification in Category 20 does not apply, it will not be enforced.*

As required by section 3005(b)(3)(B) of the FAST Act, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the recipient’s transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625.
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

### **CATEGORY 21. INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide credit assistance for an Award that also is or will be financed under the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609, or the State Infrastructure Banks (SIB) Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. § 610, you must select the Certifications in Category 21.*

*If the Applicant does not receive credit assistance under the TIFIA or SIB programs, the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21 will not be enforced.*

#### **21.A. Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award that also is or will be financed under the TIFIA Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609 the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21.A apply to your Applicant. In administering this Program, the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements supersede inconsistent former requirements.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o), that federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307, 49 U.S.C. § 5309, and 49 U.S.C. § 5337, apply to any Project under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 that receives TIFIA credit assistance under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609.

1. To comply with 49 U.S.C. §5307, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1), on your Applicant's behalf, you certify that:
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. For transportation during non-peak hours and using or involving a facility or equipment of an Award financed using 49 U.S.C. § 5307 funds, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a TIFIA-financed procurement, the Applicant will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g.
    - (1) It has or will have no more than 80 percent of the Total Award Budget as the sum of all federal grants and any TIFIA-financed awards,
    - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - (1) Raising a fare, or
    - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
  - j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

2. To comply with the interest and financing costs restrictions of 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it agrees that it will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs incurred in connection with its Award that must be in compliance with those requirements unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those expenses, and
  - b. Its records demonstrate that it has used reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms underlying those costs, to the extent FTA may require.
3. It will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*).
4. Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), 42 U.S.C. § 5321 *et seq.*, the Project will qualify for an environmental categorical exclusion or receive a finding of no significant impact or a record of decision under NEPA before the Applicant undertakes activities for which it expects to receive federal assistance.
5. It agrees that it will adopt a transit asset management plan that complies with regulations implementing 49 U.S.C. § 5326(d).

### **21.B. State Infrastructure Banks (SIB) Program.**

*If your Applicant is a state and seeks federal assistance from FTA for a project that also is or will be financed under the SIB Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. § 610, the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21.B apply to your state and its Award, except as the Secretary determines in writing. In administering this Program, the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements supersede inconsistent former requirements.*

On behalf of the state Applicant for federal assistance for its SIB Program, you certify and assure that:

1. It will comply with the following applicable federal laws establishing the various SIB Programs since 1995:
  - a. 23 U.S.C. § 610,
  - b. Section 1511 of TEA-21, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note, or
  - c. Section 350 of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995, as amended, 23 U.S.C. § 181.
2. It will comply with or follow the Grant Agreement between it and FTA that provides federal assistance to the SIB, including the FTA Master Agreement, which is incorporated by reference into the Grant Agreement, except that, unless FTA determines otherwise in writing, a provision of the FTA Master Agreement incorporated by reference into that Grant Agreement will not apply if it conflicts with any provision of:
  - a. 23 U.S.C. § 610, as amended by the FAST Act,
  - b. 23 U.S.C. § 610 or its predecessor before the FAST Act was signed into law,
  - c. Section 1511 of TEA-21, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note, or section 350 of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995, as amended, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note,
  - d. Federal guidance pertaining to the SIB Program,
  - e. The SIB Cooperative Agreement establishing the state's SIB Program,
  - f. The Grant Agreement with FTA.
3. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o), federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307, 49 U.S.C. § 5309, and 49 U.S.C. § 5337, as amended by the FAST Act, apply to any Award



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 that receives SIB support or financing under title 23, United States Code.

4. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o) and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1):
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under a SIB-financed Award during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a procurement under a SIB-financed Award, it will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g. It has or will have or provide:
    - (1) The amount of funds required for the non-federal share by the SIB Program, but not less than twenty-five (25) percent of each capitalization grant,
    - (2) The non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) The non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - (1) Raising a fare, or
    - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
  - j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. As required by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it certifies that it will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs incurred in connection with its Award unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those expenses, and

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- b. Its records demonstrate that it has used reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms underlying those costs, as FTA may require.
6. It agrees that it will adopt a transit asset management plan that complies with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.

### CATEGORY 22. PAUL S. SARBANES TRANSIT IN PARKS PROGRAM

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, except as superseded by FAST Act requirements, you must select the Certifications in Category 22, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 22 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

1. Except as superseded by the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements, the following Certifications and Assurances for the Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program (Parks Program) are required by former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. It will consult with the appropriate federal land management agency during the planning process, and
  - b. The requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as determined by FTA, will apply to the Parks Program authorized by former 49 U.S.C. § 5320.
2. FTA has determined certain requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307 to be appropriate for the Parks Program, of which some require Certifications. Therefore, as specified under former 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d)(1), except as superseded by the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements that apply, you certify that your Applicant:
  - a. Has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. Has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. Will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - d. When carrying out a procurement under former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, it will comply and will require each Subrecipient to comply with the following provisions:
    - (1) Competitive procurement (as defined or approved by FTA) requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5325(a),
    - (2) The prohibition against exclusionary or discriminatory specifications in its procurements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323(h),
    - (3) "Buy America" requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j), as amended by the FAST Act, and FTA regulations, "Buy America Requirements," 49 CFR part 661,
    - (4) Applicable pre-award and post-delivery requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(m),
    - (5) Applicable railcar option restrictions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325(e), and
    - (6) "Veterans Preference/Employment" requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5325(k).
  - e. It will comply with other applicable requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323 and § 5325.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. It has complied or will comply with the requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c), and specifically:
  - (1) It has made or will make available to the public information on the amounts available for the Parks Program, former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, and the Projects it proposes to implement under its Award,
  - (2) It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, Projects to be financed under its Award,
  - (3) It has published or will publish a list of proposed Projects in a way that affected citizens, private transportation providers, and local elected officials have the opportunity to examine the proposed Projects and submit comments on the proposed Projects and its performance,
  - (4) It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of citizens on the proposed Projects,
  - (5) It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final list of Projects, and
  - (6) It has made or will make the final list of Projects for which an Award is sought available to the public.
- g. With respect to the non-federal share:
  - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5320,
  - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
- h. It has complied or will comply with and will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
  - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
- i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - (1) Raising a fare, or
  - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.

### **CATEGORY 23. CONSTRUCTION HIRING PREFERENCES.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for a third party contract for construction hiring financed under title 49 U.S.C. or title 23 U.S.C. using a geographic, economic, or any other hiring preference not otherwise authorized by federal law or regulation, you must select the Certifications in Category 23 on behalf of your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 23 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As provided by section 192 of division L, title I of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017, Public Law No. 114-113, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that if, in connection with any third party contract for construction hiring financed under title 49 U.S.C. or title 23 U.S.C., it uses a geographic, economic, or any other hiring preference not otherwise authorized by law or prohibited under 2 CFR § 200.319(b):

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

1. Except with respect to apprentices or trainees, a pool of readily available but unemployed individuals possessing the knowledge, skill, and ability to perform the work that the third party contract requires resides in the jurisdiction where the work will be performed,,
2. It will include appropriate provisions in its bid document ensuring that its third party contractor(s) do not displace any of its existing employees in order to satisfy such hiring preference, and
3. That any increase in the cost of labor, training, or delays resulting from the use of such hiring preference does not delay or displace any transportation project in the applicable Statewide Transportation Improvement Program or Transportation Improvement Program.

Selection and Signature Page(s) follow.

**FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

**FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

(Signature pages alternative to providing Certifications and Assurances in TrAMS)

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

The Applicant agrees to comply with applicable provisions of (Categories 01 – 23. \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

The Applicant agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Categories it has selected:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>	
01.	Required Certifications and Assurances for Each Applicant.	_____
02.	Lobbying.	_____
03.	Procurement and Procurement Systems.	_____
04.	Private Sector Protections.	_____
05.	Rolling Stock Reviews and Bus Testing.	_____
06.	Demand Responsive Service.	_____
07.	Intelligent Transportation Systems.	_____
08.	Interest and Financing Costs and Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease.	_____
09.	Transit Asset Management Plan, Public Transportation Safety Program, and State Safety Oversight Requirements.	_____
10.	Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing.	_____
11.	Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program (New Starts, Small Starts, and Core Capacity Improvement).	_____
12.	State of Good Repair Program.	_____
13.	Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Grant Programs.	_____
14.	Urbanized Area Formula Grants Programs and Passenger Ferry Grant Program.	_____
15.	Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Programs.	_____
16.	Rural Areas and Appalachian Development Programs.	_____
17.	Tribal Transit Programs (Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Programs).	_____
18.	State Safety Oversight Grant Program.	_____
19.	Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.	_____
20.	Expedited Project Delivery Pilot Program.	_____
21.	Infrastructure Finance Programs.	_____
22.	Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program.	_____
23.	Construction Hiring Preferences.	_____

# FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

## FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 FTA CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES SIGNATURE PAGE

(Required of all Applicants for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA and all FTA Grantees with an active Capital or Formula Award)

### AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT

Name of the Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

BY SIGNING BELOW, on behalf of the Applicant, I declare that it has duly authorized me to make these Certifications and Assurances and bind its compliance. Thus, it agrees to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements, follow applicable federal guidance, and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing page applicable to each application its Authorized Representative makes to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in federal fiscal year 2017, irrespective of whether the individual that acted on his or her Applicant's behalf continues to represent it.

FTA intends that the Certifications and Assurances the Applicant selects on the other side of this document should apply to each Award for which it now seeks, or may later seek federal assistance to be awarded during federal fiscal year 2017.

The Applicant affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the Certifications and Assurances it has selected in the statements submitted with this document and any other submission made to FTA, and acknowledges that the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, and implementing U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR part 31, apply to any certification, assurance or submission made to FTA. The criminal provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 apply to any certification, assurance, or submission made in connection with a federal public transportation program authorized by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or any other statute

In signing this document, I declare under penalties of perjury that the foregoing Certifications and Assurances, and any other statements made by me on behalf of the Applicant are true and accurate.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative of Applicant

### AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT'S ATTORNEY

For (Name of Applicant): \_\_\_\_\_

As the undersigned Attorney for the above named Applicant, I hereby affirm to the Applicant that it has authority under state, local, or tribal government law, as applicable, to make and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing pages. I further affirm that, in my opinion, the Certifications and Assurances have been legally made and constitute legal and binding obligations on it.

I further affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, there is no legislation or litigation pending or imminent that might adversely affect the validity of these Certifications and Assurances, or of the performance of its FTA assisted Award.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Applicant

*Each Applicant for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA and each FTA Recipient with an active Capital or Formula Project or Award must provide an Affirmation of Applicant's Attorney pertaining to the Applicant's legal capacity. The Applicant may enter its electronic signature in lieu of the Attorney's signature within FTA's electronic award and management system, provided the Applicant has on file and uploaded to FTA's electronic award and management system this hard-copy Affirmation, signed by the attorney and dated this federal fiscal year.*



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission      **Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Graham Dollarhide, Transit Coordinator

**Agenda Title: (For Possible Action)** To adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5339 funds.

**Staff Summary:** Staff has prepared applications for the fiscal year 2017 partial apportionment of FTA Section 5339 funds, the disbursement of which is determined by the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Any funds received from the 2017 5339 apportionment will be used to fund capital costs associated with updating the JAC vehicle fleet.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 10 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to adopt a Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, and to authorize the RTC Chair to sign the FTA Fiscal Year 2017 Certifications and Assurances section of the RTC application for 5339 funds.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The 5339 grant funds typically require a 20% local match, however, vehicle purchases only require a 15% match. Applications for 5339 grant funds apportioned to Nevada for small urban areas are submitted to CAMPO as the administrator of the funds. The federal share of 5339 funds currently available for fiscal year 2017 is \$54,813, which represents only a partial apportionment of the full years' worth of funds. The funds for the remaining 5/12 of the year are expected to be released late summer of this year.

Within the CAMPO planning area, only public agencies and private nonprofit organizations engaged in public transportation are eligible for 5339 funding. A determination of funding allocation by CAMPO is estimated to take place at the May 10, 2017 CAMPO meeting. Any funding awarded to the RTC will be used for the purposes stated above, relative to the funding type.

### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

49 U.S.C. 53

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: 225-0000-331.80-04: FTA 5339.

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No,

Explanation of Fiscal Impact: An increase in the Transit Fund equal to the amount of the grant award.

A local match of 15% must be provided for 5339 funds.

**Alternatives** - N/A

**Supporting Material** – RTC 5339 Federal Grant Application

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)



# **Carson City Regional Transportation Commission**

## **Application to Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5339 Program Funds**

Any funds awarded to the Carson City RTC as a result of this application will be used to partially reimburse the cost of procuring a replacement vehicle for the Jump Around Carson transit system

**Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization  
Application for the Determination of Eligibility for the Federal Transit Administration's  
5310 & 5339 Federal Grant Programs – Federal Fiscal Year 2017 Apportionment**

Name of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Area(s) Served: \_\_\_\_\_

Funding Amount Requested: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Project Relation to the State of Nevada Coordinated Human Services Transportation Plan: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Categories and Criteria** — Below are the categories which will be used to rank all submitted applications for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding. It is important to address each category as it pertains to your organization. Funding allocation will be based on how your application ranks among all submitted applications.

**Mission Statement/Vision (Page 12 of the application)**

Applicant's mission statement/vision: Include the organization's mission statement or vision which clearly states the use of the proposed project funds. It needs to be clear how this funding enhances the organization's objective.

**Project Justification (Page 13)**

Please complete page 13 detailing your agency and its purpose in order to ensure proper ranking of your application.

Access type: Discuss equal access to your program and use of this service by all persons eligible. This includes, but is not limited to, the Federal Civil Rights Compliance and Activity issues involving Title VI nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Opportunity, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and Americans with Disabilities Act; and state and local access and disability statutes, policies and guidelines.

Service area: List anticipated/proposed routes, schedules, trip priorities, etc. Describe the geographic service area including scheduled and non-scheduled trips to adjoining areas. Please do not include brochures.

**Vehicle (Page 14 and 15 of the application)**

(Page 14) Identify vehicle(s) requested, providing a description of the desired vehicle. It should be noted whether the vehicle(s) is a replacement or an expansion of the existing vehicle fleet. Additionally, any special vehicle(s) options to be requested, (i.e. 4-wheel drive, bike racks, etc.) should be noted.

(Page 15) Existing vehicle inventory: Describe the existing vehicle fleet. Please list all vehicles in your inventory whether obtained through CAMPO or another source.

Insurance: A Certificate of Insurance will need to be provided. The state requires minimum liability coverage and Carson City/CAMPO requires full coverage for the vehicle as long as Carson City/CAMPO holds lien. (The standard insurance for a paratransit vehicle under this program is Liability and Property Damage Insurance with a limit of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence, for bodily injury, and property damage, naming Carson City/CAMPO as an additional insured. This shall be maintained through the useful life of the vehicle and until Carson City/CAMPO releases lien of the title.)

**Budget (Pages 16 & 17)**

All applicants must complete Page 16 for Capitalized Operating, Operating and Capital purchase funds they are requesting. If you are requesting both 5310 and 5339 funds, a separate application will need to be submitted for each. Page 17 is a summary of the budget to be completed for 5339

and 5310 capital funds separately. If you are unsure of which funds are most appropriate for your agency, please contact CAMPO staff prior to the application deadline.

**Revenue:** This section is distinguished from the match source in that this funding source offsets the overall budget, reducing the total project cost. It can be in the form of farebox contributions/revenue, donations, or agency financial assistance from service groups, businesses, charities, etc.

**Match source documentation:** This section includes the source of funding that provides the required non-federal share of the project cost. The source of the matching funds must be verifiable. A letter, or other documentation, stating the monetary commitment from the contributing agency/entity must be included within the submitted application packet.

### **Maintenance and Safety**

A maintenance plan is required whether there is an existing plan or if a new plan will be developed. This plan should include documented vehicle maintenance/accident repairs and ensure oversight for routine scheduled or non-scheduled maintenance activities.

### **Training Policy**

A training policy is required: At a minimum the policy should contain the frequency, the type and who will be trained in safety, substance abuse awareness, passenger sensitivity, and customer service.

### **Drug and Alcohol Policy (5339 only)**

Sub-recipients of 5339 FTA funds are required to comply with regulations issued by the FTA on drug and alcohol testing, 49 C.F.R. Part 655. Among other requirements, these regulations require that all safety sensitive employees be tested for drug and alcohol use, pre-employment (drug only), random, reasonable suspicion and post-accident, that certifications be made and reports submitted. There are limited exceptions to the testing requirements for contract maintenance workers under Section 5339 and for volunteers. Annual reporting of the testing results must be submitted to CAMPO by subrecipients on Management Information System (MIS) forms. Applications for 5310 funds do not need to include a drug and alcohol policy.

### **Customer Satisfaction and Community Support**

**Letters of Support:** Provide any current (within the past 12 months) letters of support, if available, for the services.

**Survey Reports:** Include a summary of informal survey results and on-board rider satisfaction if available.

**Other:** Include any other indications of community support for the program. This can include considerations for funding from groups, strong rider interest, or documentation of high levels of interest by client groups.

## FTA Funding Sources

**For your application to be considered complete, please only check one funding source. If multiple funding sources are desired please submit a separate application for each.**

### **5310 (Capital/Vehicle) Funds \_\_\_\_ (20% match required)**

### **5310 (Operating) Funds \_\_\_\_ (50% match required)**

This program (49 U.S.C. 5310) provides formula funding to metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) for the purpose of assisting private nonprofit organizations or Governmental entities in meeting the transportation needs of the elderly and persons with disabilities. Eligible subrecipients are private non-profit organizations, governmental authorities where no non-profit organizations are available to provide service, and governmental authorities approved to coordinate services.

### **5339 (Capital) Funds \_\_\_\_ (20% match required)**

This program (49 U.S.C. 5339) provides funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment as well as construct bus-related facilities. This includes the acquisition of buses for fleet and service expansion, bus maintenance and administrative facilities, transfer facilities, bus malls, transport centers, intermodal terminals, park-and-ride stations, passenger shelters and bus stop signs, accessory and miscellaneous equipment such as mobile radio units, fare boxes, computers, shop and garage equipment. Eligible subrecipients include public agencies or private non-profit organizations engaged in fixed-route public transportation, including those providing services open to a segment of the general public as defined by age, disability, or low income.

**For more information on the programs above please refer to FTA's website:**

**<https://www.transit.dot.gov/grants>**

**If you have questions regarding which funding source is appropriate for your service please feel free to contact the CAMPO Transit Coordinator at (775) 283-7583.**

**Project funding from the programs listed above is subject to the availability of grant funding and the amount of project funding requests received, which will be determined by the CAMPO Board during a regularly scheduled meeting occurring on the second Wednesday of each month.**

APPLICANT'S NAME \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICATION CHECKLIST				
*****INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE APPROVED*****				
NEW APPLICANT REVIEW	PAST APPLICANT REVIEW	PAGE	APPLICATION CHECKLIST WITH ITEMS REQUIRED	STAFF REVIEW
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	FTA FUNDING SOURCES	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	FEDERAL GRANT APPLICATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	PROJECT JUSTIFICATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	VEHICLE INVENTORY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	BUDGET SUMMARY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	APPENDIX A	<a href="#">FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES</a>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	following certs & assurances	MATCH SOURCE DOCUMENTATION	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	ADA POLICY (vehicle/passengers information)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	EEO PLAN	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY (5339 Only)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	VEHICLE/FACILITY MAINTENANCE POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	TRAINING POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	VEHICLE POLICY (driver/rider information)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	new applicants include in application packet	COMPLAINT RESOLUTION POLICY	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	COPY OF VEHICLE INSURANCE POLICY (Evidencing Commercial Liability, General Liability, Collision, and Comprehensive Liability Insurance, with a limit of not less than One Million and no/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence.)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	PUBLIC NOTICE- (Please review Appendix A "Certifications and Assurances - Private Sector Protections")	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	include in application packet	CURRENT LETTERS OF SUPPORT (From previous 12 month period of service )	<input type="checkbox"/>

**\*Please provide 1 original application and 1 copy**

\_\_\_\_\_  
APPLICANT SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CAMPO STAFF SIGNATURE

**PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT UPON ACCEPTANCE OF THIS APPLICATION FOR FTA FUNDING THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS UPON ENTERING INTO AN EXECUTED AGREEMENT INCLUDING BUT NO LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:**

**Quarterly Ridership Report (CAMPO approved form)**

**Quarterly Vehicle Performance Measurement Report (CAMPO approved form)**

**Quarterly written copies of current routes, schedules, and fares of the Transportation System**

**Quarterly written Progress Report (detailing any changes or additions to the System)**

**Insurance policy certificates, declaration pages and endorsements designating the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization as an additional insured evidencing Commercial Liability, General Liability, Collision, and Comprehensive Liability Insurance, with a limit of not less than One Million and no/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence.**

**Annual U.S. Department of Transportation Drug and Alcohol Testing Management Information System (MIS) Data Collection Form**

**Follow the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) of the U.S. Department of Transportation 49 CFR Part 655, as amended, that mandates urine drug testing and breath alcohol testing for safety-sensitive positions, and prohibits performance of safety-sensitive functions when there is a positive test result. The U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) has published 49 CFR Part 40, as amended, that sets standards for the collection and testing of urine and breath specimens.**

**CARSON AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION  
FEDERAL GRANT APPLICATION  
FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 APPORTIONMENT**

Please fill out a separate application for each Grant Program you are applying for. Attach the original signed documents along with 1 complete copy of your application package and send to the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) 3505 Butti Way Carson City NV, 89701. Please retain 1 complete copy for your records.

---

**Applicant** \_\_\_\_\_

\*If you are a County applying on behalf of a transit system, please provide names and addresses for both the County and the transit system.

**Physical Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mailing Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Person/Official** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone** \_\_\_\_\_ **Fax** \_\_\_\_\_

**E-mail address** \_\_\_\_\_

**Federal Tax ID#** \_\_\_\_\_

**DUNS #** \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of Agency** \_\_\_\_\_ **Private Non-Profit**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Private For-Profit**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Governmental Agency**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Tribal Agency (Sovereign Nation)**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Other (describe)**

**Type of Service** \_\_\_\_\_ **Senior Center/Disabled Workshop**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Demand-Response (Dial-a-Ride, Door to Door)**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Deviated Fixed-Route**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Fixed route**  
\_\_\_\_\_ **Other (describe)**

**Mission/Vision Statement:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## PROJECT JUSTIFICATION

**1. Please describe in detail your transportation program and how this funding will enhance the services offered.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**2. Describe the transportation services currently being provided by your organization and/or others in the same region.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**3. Provide a detailed description of your organization. Provide information regarding how your organization came to be. Include the future vision for the organization.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**4. Describe any (proposed or currently in use) connectivity/coordination efforts with surrounding area transit providers.**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The following information is required by the Federal Transit Administration. The economic/racial/ethnic composition of your governing body will not be considered as a factor in awarding this grant.

Our governing body (board of director, city council, etc.) is made up predominantly of minority and/or low income individuals. Yes No

**SERVICE**

- Clientele Served**  Elderly (60+ years old)  General Public (18-59 years old)  
 Persons with disabilities  Children (under age 5)  
 Low Income/Welfare  Children (5-7 years old)  
 Minorities  Children (8-17 years old)  
 Commuters

- Location (check all that apply)**  Non-Urban Area (Rural under 50,000 population)  
 Small Urban Area (50,000 - 200,000 population)  
 Douglas County  
 Lyon County  
 Carson City

**Areas Served** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLE(S)/BUS(ES) REQUESTED\***

Quantity	VEHICLE DESCRIPTION (including size, capacity, wheelchair positions, etc.)	Estimated Cost
<b>TOTAL QUANTITY</b>	<b>TOTAL ESTIMATED COST</b>	

\*CAMPO staff will procure requested vehicle(s). Actual price will be based on bids received

Agency Name \_\_\_\_\_ Vehicle Inventory - FFY 2017

Vehicle Identification Number	License #	Condition Poor/Good/ Excellent	Year & Vehicle Mode (BU=Bus, CU=Cutaway, VN=Van, MV=Minivan)	Vehicle Length	Seating Capacity	ADA Accessible Vehicle	Mileage	Funding Source*	Vehicle to be Replaced	Lein-holder-- see title
						Yes/No ; # of ADA Seats			Yes/No	

\*Funding Source - Please provide the largest funding source used to purchase the vehicle. Please be specific. (i.e. FTA, other federal funds, private or other--describe).

## FTA BUDGET (1 of 2) ALL APPLICANTS 5310 or 5339

<b><u>CAPITALIZED OPERATING EXPENSES 5310</u></b>	
<b>Contract Operator Expenses</b>	\$ _____
(Defined as acquisition of transportation services under a contract, lease, or other arrangement)	
<b>(A) TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENSES</b>	
	\$ _____

<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES 5310</u></b>	
<b>Operator Expenses</b>	\$ _____
(Defined as the incremental cost of providing same day service or door-to-door service)	
<b>Fuel/Oil Fluids</b>	\$ _____
<b>Driver/Dispatcher Salaries</b>	\$ _____
<b>Other (Specify)</b>	\$ _____
<b>(B) TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	
	\$ _____

<b><u>CAPITAL PURCHASES (5339 or 5310)</u></b>	
<b>Buses/Van/Paratransit Vehicle</b>	\$ _____
<b>Radios/Comm Equipment</b>	\$ _____
<b>Bus Facilities (Shelters, Signs)</b>	\$ _____
<b>Vehicle Overhaul/Rehab/etc.</b>	\$ _____
<b>Other (Specify)</b>	\$ _____
<b>(C) TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES</b>	
	\$ _____

<b><u>REVENUE</u></b>	
(MUST INCLUDE PROJECTED FAREBOX REVENUE)	
Source	Dollar Amount
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>(D) TOTAL REVENUE</b>	
	\$ _____

<b><u>MATCH</u></b>	
Source	Dollar Amount
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>(E) TOTAL MATCH</b>	
	\$ _____

### 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors & Individuals with Disabilities

This program provides funds to 1) serve the special needs of transit-dependent populations beyond traditional public transportation service, where public transportation is insufficient, inappropriate, or unavailable; 2) projects that exceed the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); 3) projects that improve access to fixed route service and decreased reliance on complementary paratransit; and 4) project that are alternatives to public transportation.

### 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities

This program provides funding to replace, rehabilitate, and purchase buses and related equipment as well as construct bus-related facilities. This includes the acquisition of buses for fleet and service expansion, bus maintenance and administrative facilities, transfer facilities, bus malls, transport centers, intermodal terminals, park-and-ride stations, passenger shelters and bus stop signs, accessory and miscellaneous equipment such as mobile radio units, fare boxes, computers, and shop and garage equipment.

**5310 / 5339 BUDGET (2 of 2)**

<b>TOTAL CAPITALIZED OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>(A) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>TOTAL FAREBOX REVENUE</b>	_____	<b>(D) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>Total expenses minus total revenue</b>
<b>FTA CAPITALIZED OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>80% of net expenses</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT CAPITALIZED OPERATING MATCH</b>	_____	<b>20% of net expenses</b>

<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>(B) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>TOTAL FAREBOX REVENUE</b>	_____	<b>(D) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	_____	<b>Total expenses minus total revenue</b>
<b>FTA OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>50% of net expenses</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>50% of net expenses</b>

<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES</b>	_____	<b>(C) On Budget Page 1 of 2</b>
<b>FTA OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>80% of total</b>
<b>SUB-RECIPIENT OPERATING AMOUNT</b>	_____	<b>20% of total</b>

**PLEASE LIST FUNDING BELOW IN WHOLE DOLLARS**

**TOTAL FTA FUNDS REQUESTED**

(FTA CAPITALIZED OPERATING, OPERATING, & CAPITAL PURCHASES FROM ABOVE)

**SUBRECIPIENT MATCH**

(SUBRECIPIENT CAPITALIZED OPERATING, OPERATING, & CAPITAL PURCHASES FROM ABOVE)

**AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION**

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name of Transportation Provider)

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed name of Authorized Representative)

Resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Federal Transit Administration / Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization grant under 49 USC Chapter 53.

WHEREAS, the U S Department of Transportation (USDOT) is authorized to make grants to metropolitan planning organizations through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to support transportation projects under 49 USC Chapter 53; and

WHEREAS, the Carson Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) has been designated to administer certain transportation projects under 49 USC Chapter 53; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon the APPLICANT, including provisions of the local share of project costs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE APPLICANT:

That the above named representative is authorized to execute and file an application with CAMPO on behalf of our agency to aid in the financing of capital, and / or operating costs pursuant to 49 USC Chapter 53; and

That the above named representative is authorized to furnish such additional information as CAMPO may require in connection with the application or the project.

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct statement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Title of Authorized Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### PREFACE

*Before the Federal Transit Administration (FTA or We) may award federal assistance for public transportation in the form of a federal grant, cooperative agreement, loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, master credit agreement, or State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) cooperative agreement certain pre-award Certifications and Assurances are required, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing. The Applicant must authorize a representative (Authorized Representative) to select and sign its Certifications and Assurances and bind the Applicant's compliance. You, as your Applicant's Authorized Representative, must select and sign all Certifications and Assurances that your Applicant must provide to support each application it submits to FTA for federal assistance during federal fiscal year (FY) 2017.*

*We request that you read each Certification and Assurance and select those that will apply to any application for which your Applicant might seek FTA assistance during FY 2017. As provided by federal laws, regulations, and requirements, FTA may award federal assistance only if the Applicant's Authorized Representative selects adequate Certifications and Assurances.*

*We have consolidated our Certifications and Assurances into twenty-three (23) Categories. At a minimum, you must select the Assurances in Category 01. If your Applicant requests more than \$100,000 in federal assistance, you must select the "Lobbying" Certification in Category 02, except if your Applicant is an Indian tribe, Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization. Depending on the nature of your Applicant and the Award it seeks, you may also need to select one or more Certifications and Assurances in Categories 03 through 23. Instead of selecting individual Categories of Certifications and Assurances, however, you may make a single selection that will encompass all twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances that apply to our various programs.*

*FTA, the Applicant, and the Applicant's Authorized Representative, understand and agree that not every provision of these twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances will apply to every Applicant or every Award or Project included in an Award, even if you make a single selection encompassing all twenty-three (23) Categories. Nor will every provision of each Certification or Assurance within a single Category apply if that provision does not apply to your Applicant or the Award it seeks. The type of Applicant and its application will determine which Certifications and Assurances apply.*

*Your Applicant is ultimately responsible for compliance with the Certifications and Assurances selected that apply to its Award, itself, any Subrecipient, or any other Third Party Participant in its Award, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing. For this reason, we strongly encourage your Applicant to take appropriate measures, including,*

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

*but not limited to, obtaining sufficient documentation from each Subrecipient and any other Third Party Participant as necessary to assure your Applicant's compliance with the applicable Certifications and Assurances selected on its behalf.*

*Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, if your Applicant is a team, consortium, joint venture, or partnership, it understands and agrees that you must identify the activities that each member will perform and the extent to which each member will be responsible for compliance with the selected Certifications and Assurances. You also must identify each member's role in the Award, whether as a Recipient, Subrecipient, Third Party Contractor, or other Third Party Participant.*

*It is important that you and your Applicant also understand that these Certifications and Assurances are pre-award requirements, generally imposed by federal law or regulation, and do not include all federal requirements that may apply to it or its Award. We expect you to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances and its applications for federal assistance in FTA's electronic award and management system, currently the Transit Award Management System (TrAMS). You must be registered in TrAMS to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances. TrAMS contains fields for selecting among the twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances and a designated field for selecting all twenty-three (23) Categories of Certifications and Assurances. If FTA agrees that you are unable to submit your Applicant's FY 2017 Certifications and Assurances electronically, you must submit the Signature Pages at the end of this document, as FTA directs, marked to show the Categories of Certifications and Assurances that you are submitting.*

*Be aware that these Certifications and Assurances have been prepared in light of:*

- *The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, Public Law No. 114-94, December 4, 2015, and other authorizing legislation to be enacted, and*
- *Appropriations Acts or Continuing Resolutions funding the U.S. Department of Transportation during Fiscal Year 2017.*



## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

### **CATEGORY 01. REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR EACH APPLICANT.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for your Applicant's Award, you must select the Certifications and Assurances in Category 01 in addition to any other applicable Certifications and Assurances, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 01 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **01.A. Certifications and Assurances of Authority of the Applicant and Its Authorized Representative.**

You certify and affirm that in signing these Certifications, Assurances, and Agreements, both you, as your Applicant's Authorized Representative, and your Applicant's attorney who is authorized to represent your Applicant in legal matters, may undertake the following activities on your Applicant's behalf, in compliance with applicable state, local, or Indian tribal laws, regulations, and requirements and your Applicant's by-laws or internal rules:

1. Execute and file its application for federal assistance,
2. Execute and file its Certifications, Assurances, Charter Service Agreement, and School Bus Agreement, as applicable, binding its compliance,
3. Execute its Grant Agreement, Cooperative Agreement, Loan, Loan Guarantee, Line of Credit, Master Credit Agreement, or State Infrastructure Bank (SIB) Cooperative Agreement for which the Applicant is seeking federal assistance from FTA,
4. Comply with applicable federal laws, regulations, and requirements, and
5. Follow applicable federal guidance.

#### **01.B. Standard Assurances.**

On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it understands and agrees to the following:

1. It will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, and requirements in implementing its Award.
2. It is under a continuing obligation to comply with the terms and conditions of its Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with FTA for each Award, including the FTA Master Agreement and other documents incorporated by reference and made part of its Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement, or latest amendment thereto.
3. It recognizes that federal laws, regulations, and requirements may be amended from time to time and those amendments may affect the implementation of its Award.
4. It understands that Presidential executive orders and federal guidance, including federal policies and program guidance, may be issued concerning matters affecting it or its Award.
5. It agrees that the most recent federal laws, regulations, requirements, and guidance will apply to its Award, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
6. Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, it agrees that requirements for FTA programs may vary depending on the fiscal year for which the federal assistance for those programs was appropriated or made available.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### 01.C. Intergovernmental Review Assurance.

*(This assurance in this Category 01.C does not apply to an Indian tribe, an Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization that applies for federal assistance made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1), which authorizes FTA's Tribal Transit Programs.)*

As required by U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) regulations, "Intergovernmental Review of Department of Transportation Programs and Activities," 49 CFR part 17, on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it has submitted or will submit each application for federal assistance to the appropriate state and local agencies for intergovernmental review.

### 01.D. Nondiscrimination Assurance.

On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:

1. It will comply with the following laws, regulations, and requirements so that no person in the United States will be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in, any U.S. DOT or FTA assisted program or activity (particularly in the level and quality of transportation services and transportation-related benefits) on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, or age including:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5332 (prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex (including gender identity), disability, age, employment, or business opportunity),
  - b. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - c. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.* (prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, (including gender identity and sexual orientation) or national origin),
  - d. Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" September 24, 1965, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note, as amended by any later Executive Order that amends or supersedes it in part and is applicable to federal assistance programs,
  - e. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*,
  - f. U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance," 49 C.F.R. part 25,
  - g. The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, *et seq.*,
  - h. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.*,
  - i. U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964," 49 CFR part 21,
  - j. U.S. DOT regulations, specifically 49 CFR parts 27, 37, 38, and 39, and
  - k. Any other applicable federal statutes that may be signed into law, federal regulations that may be issued, or federal requirements that may be imposed.
2. It will comply with federal guidance implementing federal nondiscrimination laws, regulations, or requirements, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
3. As required by 49 CFR § 21.7:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- a. It will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 in the manner that:
  - (1) It implements its Award,
  - (2) It undertakes property acquisitions, and
  - (3) It operates all parts of its facilities, as well as its facilities operated in connection with its Award.
- b. This assurance applies to its Award and to all parts of its facilities, as well as its facilities used to implement its Award.
- c. It will promptly take the necessary actions to carry out this assurance, including the following:
  - (1) Notifying the public that discrimination complaints about transportation-related services or benefits may be filed with U.S. DOT or FTA Headquarters Office of Civil Rights, and
  - (2) Submitting information about its compliance with these provisions to U.S. DOT or FTA upon their request.
- d. If it transfers U.S. DOT or FTA assisted real property, structures, or improvements to another party, any deeds and instruments recording that transfer will contain a covenant running with the land assuring nondiscrimination:
  - (1) While the property is used for the purpose that the federal assistance is extended, or
  - (2) While the property is used for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.
- e. The United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement of any matter arising under:
  - (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, 49 CFR part 21, or
  - (3) This assurance.
- f. It will make any changes in its Title VI implementing procedures, as U.S. DOT or FTA may request, to comply with:
  - (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d,
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, 49 CFR part 21, and
  - (3) Federal transit law, 49 U.S.C. § 5332.
- g. It will comply with applicable federal guidance issued to implement federal nondiscrimination requirements, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
- h. It will extend the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 to each Third Party Participant, including any:
  - (1) Subrecipient,
  - (2) Transferee,
  - (3) Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier,
  - (4) Successor in Interest,
  - (5) Lessee, or
  - (6) Other Participant in its Award, except FTA and the Applicant (and later, the Recipient).
- i. It will include adequate provisions to extend the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, and 49 CFR part 21 to each third party agreement, including each:
  - (1) Subagreement at any tier,
  - (2) Property transfer agreement,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (3) Third party contract or subcontract at any tier,
- (4) Lease, or
- (5) Participation agreement.
- j. The assurances you have made on your Applicant's behalf remain in effect as long as FTA determines appropriate, including, for example, as long as:
  - (1) Federal assistance is provided for its Award,
  - (2) Its property acquired or improved with federal assistance is used for a purpose for which the federal assistance is extended, or for a purpose involving similar services or benefits,
  - (3) It retains ownership or possession of its property acquired or improved with federal assistance provided for its Award, or
  - (4) FTA may otherwise determine in writing.
4. As required by U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance," 49 CFR part 27, specifically 49 CFR § 27.9, and consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5332, you assure that:
  - a. It will comply with the following prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability listed below in subsection 4.b of this Category 01.D Assurance, of which compliance is a condition of approval or extension of any FTA assistance awarded to:
    - (1) Construct any facility,
    - (2) Obtain any rolling stock or other equipment,
    - (3) Undertake studies,
    - (4) Conduct research, or
    - (5) Participate in any benefit or obtain any benefit from any FTA administered program.
  - b. In any program or activity receiving or benefiting from federal assistance that U.S. DOT administers, no qualified individual with a disability will, because of his or her disability, be:
    - (1) Excluded from participation,
    - (2) Denied benefits, or
    - (3) Otherwise subjected to discrimination.

### **01.E. Suspension and Debarment, Tax Liability, and Felony Convictions Certifications.**

#### **01.E.1 Suspension and Debarment.**

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

- a. It will comply and facilitate compliance with U.S. DOT regulations, "Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment," 2 CFR part 1200, which adopts and supplements the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (U.S. OMB) "Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," 2 CFR part 180.
- b. To the best of its knowledge and belief, that its Principals and Subrecipients at the first tier:
  - (1) Are eligible to participate in covered transactions of any federal department or agency and are not presently:
    - (a) Debarred,
    - (b) Suspended,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (c) Proposed for debarment,
  - (d) Declared ineligible,
  - (e) Voluntarily excluded, or
  - (f) Disqualified.
- (2) Within a three-year period preceding its latest application or proposal, its management has not been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against any of them for:
- (a) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction, or contract under a public transaction,
  - (b) Violation of any federal or state antitrust statute, or
  - (c) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making any false statement, or receiving stolen property.
- (3) It is not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses listed in the preceding subsection 2.b of this Certification.
- (4) It has not had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default within a three-year period preceding this Certification.
- (5) If, at a later time, it receives any information that contradicts the preceding statements of subsections 2.a – 2.d of this Category 01.E Certification, it will promptly provide that information to FTA.
- (6) It will treat each lower tier contract or subcontract under its Award as a covered lower tier contract for purposes of 2 CFR part 1200 and 2 CFR part 180 if it:
- (a) Equals or exceeds \$25,000,
  - (b) Is for audit services, or
  - (c) Requires the consent of a federal official.
- (7) It will require that each covered lower tier contractor and subcontractor:
- (a) Comply and facilitate compliance with the federal requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200, and
  - (b) Assure that each lower tier participant in its Award is not presently declared by any federal department or agency to be:
    - 1 Debarred from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 2 Suspended from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 3 Proposed for debarment from participation in any federally assisted Award,
    - 4 Declared ineligible to participate in any federally assisted Award,
    - 5 Voluntarily excluded from participation in any federally assisted Award, or
    - 6 Disqualified from participation in any federally assisted Award.
- c. It will provide a written explanation if it or any of its principals, including any of its first tier Subrecipients or its Third Party Participants at a lower tier, is unable to certify compliance with the preceding statements in this Category 01.E.1 Certification.

### **01.E.2. Tax Liability.**

If your Applicant is a private corporation, partnership, trust, joint-stock company, sole proprietorship, or other business association, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- a. Your Applicant and its prospective Subrecipients have no unpaid federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.
- b. Your Applicant and its Subrecipients will follow applicable U.S. DOT guidance when issued.

### **01.E.3. Felony Convictions.**

If your Applicant is a private corporation, partnership, trust, joint-stock company, sole proprietorship, or other business association, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

- a. Your Applicant and its prospective Subrecipients have not been convicted of a felony criminal violation under any federal law within the preceding 24 months.
- b. Your Applicant and its Subrecipients will follow applicable U.S. DOT guidance when it is issued.

### **01.F. U.S. OMB Assurances in SF-424B and SF-424D.**

*The assurances in this Category 01.F are consistent with the U.S. OMB assurances required in the U.S. OMB SF-424B and SF-424D, and updated as necessary to reflect changes in federal laws, regulations, and requirements.*

1. *Administrative Activities.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
  - a. For any application it submits for federal assistance, it has adequate resources to plan, manage, and properly complete the tasks to implement its Award, including:
    - (1) The legal authority to apply for federal assistance,
    - (2) The institutional capability,
    - (3) The managerial capability, and
    - (4) The financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-federal share of the cost of incurred under its Award).
  - b. As required, it will give access and the right to examine materials related to its Award to the following entities or individuals, including, but not limited to:
    - (1) FTA,
    - (2) The Comptroller General of the United States, and
    - (3) The State, through an appropriate authorized representative.
  - c. It will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or FTA guidance.
  - d. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that results in:
    - (1) A personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain, or
    - (2) An appearance of a personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.
2. *Specifics of the Award.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
  - a. It will begin and complete work within the period of performance that applies following receipt of an FTA Award.
  - b. For FTA assisted construction Awards:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (1) It will comply with FTA provisions concerning the drafting, review, and approval of construction plans and specifications,
  - (2) It will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to assure that the completed work conforms to the approved plans and specifications,
  - (3) It will include a covenant to assure nondiscrimination during the useful life of the real property financed under its Award in its title to that real property,
  - (4) To the extent FTA requires, it will record the federal interest in the title to FTA assisted real property or interests in real property, and
  - (5) It will not alter the site of the FTA assisted construction or facilities without permission or instructions from FTA by:
    - (a) Disposing of the underlying real property or other interest in the site and facilities,
    - (b) Modifying the use of the underlying real property or other interest in the site and facilities, or
    - (c) Changing the terms of the underlying real property title or other interest in the site and facilities.
- c. It will furnish progress reports and other information as FTA or the state may require.
3. *Statutory and Regulatory Requirements.* On behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:
- a. Your Applicant will comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements relating to nondiscrimination that apply, including, but not limited to:
    - (1) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin, as provided in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d.
    - (2) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of sex, as provided in:
      - (a) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. §§ 1681 – 1683, and 1685 – 1687, and
      - (b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance,” 49 CFR part 25.
    - (3) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age in federally assisted programs, as provided in the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 – 6107.
    - (4) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability in federally assisted programs, as provided in section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794.
    - (5) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability, as provided in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 .
    - (6) The prohibitions against discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing, as provided in Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. § 3601 *et seq.*
    - (7) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of drug abuse, as provided in the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended, 21 U.S.C. § 1101 *et seq.*
    - (8) The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse, as provided in the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4541 *et seq.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (9) The confidentiality requirements for records of alcohol and drug abuse patients, as provided in the Public Health Service Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 290dd – 290dd-2.
  - (10) The prohibitions against discrimination in employment as provided in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.*,
  - (11) The nondiscrimination provisions of any other statute(s) that may apply to its Award.
- b. As provided by the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (Uniform Relocation Act), 42 U.S.C. § 4601 *et seq.*, and 49 U.S.C. § 5323(b), regardless of whether federal assistance has been provided for any real property acquired or improved for purposes of its Award:
- (1) It will provide for fair and equitable treatment of any displaced persons or any persons whose property is acquired or improved as a result of federally assisted programs.
  - (2) It has the necessary legal authority under state and local laws, regulations, and requirements to comply with:
    - (a) The Uniform Relocation Act. 42 U.S.C. § 4601 *et seq.*, as specified by 42 U.S.C. §§ 4630 and 4655, and
    - (b) U.S. DOT regulations, “Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs,” 49 CFR part 24, specifically 49 CFR § 24.4.
  - (3) It has complied with or will comply with the Uniform Relocation Act and implementing U.S. DOT regulations because:
    - (a) It will adequately inform each affected person of the benefits, policies, and procedures provided for in 49 CFR part 24.
    - (b) As provided by 42 U.S.C. §§ 4622, 4623, and 4624, and 49 CFR part 24, if its Award results in displacement, it will provide fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to:
      - 1 Displaced families or individuals, and
      - 2 Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships.
    - (c) As provided by 42 U.S.C. § 4625 and 49 CFR part 24, it will provide relocation assistance programs offering the services described in the U.S. DOT regulations to such:
      - 1 Displaced families and individuals, and
      - 2 Displaced corporations, associations, or partnerships.
    - (d) As provided by 42 U.S.C. § 4625(c)(3), within a reasonable time before displacement, it will make available comparable replacement dwellings to families and individuals.
    - (e) It will do the following:
      - 1 Carry out the relocation process to provide displaced persons with uniform and consistent services, and
      - 2 Make available replacement housing in the same range of choices with respect to such housing to all displaced persons regardless of race, color, religion, or national origin.
    - (f) It will be guided by the real property acquisition policies of 42 U.S.C. §§ 4651 and 4652.



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (g) It will pay or reimburse property owners for their necessary expenses as specified in 42 U.S.C. §§ 4653 and 4654, understanding that FTA will provide federal assistance for its eligible costs of providing payments for those expenses, as required by 42 U.S.C. § 4631.
  - (h) It will execute the necessary implementing amendments to FTA assisted third party contracts and subagreements.
  - (i) It will execute, furnish, and be bound by such additional documents as FTA may determine necessary to effectuate or implement these assurances.
  - (j) It will incorporate these assurances by reference into and make them a part of any third party contract or subagreement, or any amendments thereto, related to its Award that involves relocation or land acquisition.
  - (k) It will provide in any affected document that these relocation and land acquisition provisions must supersede any conflicting provisions.
- c. It will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, specifically 42 U.S.C. § 4831(b), which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in the construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
- d. It will, to the extent applicable, comply with the protections for human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by federal assistance of:
- (1) The National Research Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 289 *et seq.*, and
  - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, “Protection of Human Subjects,” 49 CFR part 11.
- e. It will, to the extent applicable, comply with the labor standards and protections for federally assisted Awards of:
- (1) The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141 – 3144, 3146, and 3147,
  - (2) Sections 1 and 2 of the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act, as amended, 18 U.S.C. § 874, and 40 U.S.C. § 3145, respectively, and
  - (3) The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. § 3701 *et seq.*
- f. It will comply with any applicable environmental standards prescribed to implement federal laws and executive orders, including, but not limited to:
- (1) Complying with the institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 – 4335 and following Executive Order No. 11514, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.
  - (2) Following the notification of violating facilities provisions of Executive Order No. 11738, 42 U.S.C. § 7606 note.
  - (3) Following the protection of wetlands provisions of Executive Order No. 11990, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note.
  - (4) Following the evaluation of flood hazards in the floodplains provisions of Executive Order No. 11988, May 24, 1977, 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note, and Executive Order No. 13690 “Establishing a Federal Flood Risk Management Standard and a Process for Further Soliciting and Considering Stakeholder Input, January 30, 2015.
  - (5) Complying with the assurance of consistency with the approved state management program developed pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 – 1465.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (6) Complying with the Conformity of Federal Actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans requirements under section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 – 7671q.
- (7) Complying with protections for underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 300f – 300j-6.
- (8) Complying with the protections for endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1531 – 1544.
- (9) Complying with the environmental protections for federal transportation programs, including, but not limited to, protections for parks, recreation areas, or wildlife or waterfowl refuges of national, state, or local significance or any land from a historic site of national, state, or local significance to be used in a transportation Award, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 303 (also known as “Section 4f”).
- (10) Complying with the protections for national wild and scenic rivers systems, as required under the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, as amended, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1271 – 1287.
- (11) Complying with and facilitating compliance with:
  - (a) Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 54 U.S.C. § 300108,
  - (b) The Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended, 54 U.S.C. § 312501 *et seq.*, and
  - (c) Executive Order No. 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), 54 U.S.C. § 300101.
- g. To the extent applicable, it will comply with the following federal requirements for the care, handling, and treatment of warm-blooded animals held or used for research, teaching, or other activities supported with federal assistance:
  - (1) The Animal Welfare Act, as amended, 7 U.S.C. § 2131 *et seq.*, and
  - (2) U.S. Department of Agriculture regulations, “Animal Welfare,” 9 CFR subchapter A, parts 1, 2, 3, and 4.
- h. To the extent applicable, it will obtain a certificate of compliance with the seismic design and construction requirements of U.S. DOT regulations, “Seismic Safety,” 49 CFR part 41, specifically 49 CFR § 41.117(d), before accepting delivery of any FTA assisted buildings.
- i. It will comply with and assure that each of its Subrecipients located in special flood hazard areas will comply with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 4012a(a), by:
  - (1) Participating in the federal flood insurance program, and
  - (2) Purchasing flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- j. It will comply with:
  - (1) The Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 1501 – 1508, 7324 – 7326, which limits the political activities of state and local agencies and their officers and employees whose primary employment activities are financed in whole or part with federal assistance, including a federal loan, grant agreement, or cooperative agreement, and
  - (2) 49 U.S.C. § 5323(l)(2) and 23 U.S.C. § 142(g), which provide an exception from Hatch Act restrictions for a nonsupervisory employee of a public transportation

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- system (or of any other agency or entity performing related functions) receiving federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 and 23 U.S.C. § 142(a)(2) to whom the Hatch Act does not otherwise apply.
- k. It will perform the financial and compliance audits as required by the:
    - (1) Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, 31 U.S.C. § 7501 *et seq.*,
    - (2) U.S. DOT regulations, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” 2 CFR part 1201, which incorporates by reference U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,” 2 CFR part 200, and
    - (3) Most recent applicable U.S. OMB Compliance Supplement, 2 CFR part 200, appendix XI (previously known as the U.S. OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement).
  - l. It will comply with all other federal laws, regulations, and requirements that apply.
  - m. It will follow federal guidance governing it and its Award, except as FTA has expressly approved otherwise in writing.

### CATEGORY 02. LOBBYING.

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for a grant or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance exceeding \$150,000, you must select the Lobbying Certifications in Category 02, unless your Applicant is an Indian Tribe, Indian organization, or an Indian tribal organization exempt from the requirements of 31 U.S.C. § 1352, and/or except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 02 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

- 1. As required by 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and U.S. DOT regulations, “New Restrictions on Lobbying,” specifically 49 CFR § 20.110:
  - a. The lobbying restrictions of this Certification apply to its requests:
    - (1) For \$100,000 or more in federal assistance for a grant or cooperative agreement, and
    - (2) For \$150,000 or more in federal assistance for a loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, and
  - b. Your Certification on your Applicant’s behalf applies to the lobbying activities of:
    - (1) The Applicant,
    - (2) Its Principals, and
    - (3) Its Subrecipients at the first tier.
- 2. To the best of your knowledge and belief:
  - a. No federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid by your Applicant or on its behalf to any person to influence or attempt to influence:
    - (1) An officer or employee of any federal agency regarding the award of a:
      - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
      - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or
    - (2) A Member of Congress, an employee of a member of Congress, or an officer or employee of Congress regarding the award of a:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
    - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
  - b. Your Applicant will submit a complete OMB Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97), “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” consistent with the instructions on that form, if any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any person to influence or attempt to influence:
    - (1) An officer or employee of any federal agency regarding the award of a:
      - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
      - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance, or
    - (2) A Member of Congress, an employee of a member of Congress, or an officer or employee of Congress regarding the award of a:
      - (a) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
      - (b) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
  - c. Your Applicant will include the language of this Certification in its Award documents under a federal grant, cooperative agreement, loan, line of credit, or loan insurance including, but not limited to:
    - (1) Each third party contract,
    - (2) Each third party subcontract,
    - (3) Each subagreement, and
    - (4) Each third party agreement.
3. Your Applicant understands that:
- a. This Certification is a material representation of fact that the Federal Government relies on, and
  - b. It must submit this Certification before the Federal Government may award federal assistance for a transaction covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352, including a:
    - (1) Federal grant or cooperative agreement, or
    - (2) Federal loan, line of credit, loan guarantee, or loan insurance.
4. Your Applicant understands that any person who does not file a required Certification will incur a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

### **CATEGORY 03. PROCUREMENT AND PROCUREMENT SYSTEMS.**

*We request that you select the Procurement and Procurement Systems Certification in Category 03 on behalf of your Applicant, especially if your Applicant is a state, local, or Indian tribal government with a certified procurement system, as provided in 2 CFR § 200.324(c)(2), incorporated by reference in 2 CFR part 1201 or former 49 CFR § 18.36(g)(3)(ii).*

*Any provision of the Certification in Category 03 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that its procurements and its procurement system will comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements in accordance with applicable federal guidance, except as FTA has approved otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### CATEGORY 04. PRIVATE SECTOR PROTECTIONS.

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award that involves the acquisition of public transportation property or the operation of public transportation facilities or equipment, you must select the Private Property Protections Assurances in Category 04.A and enter into the Agreements in Category 04.B and Category 04.C on behalf of your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurances and Agreements in Category 04 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **04.A. Private Property Protections.**

*If your Applicant is a state, local government, or Indian tribal government and seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire the property of a private transit operator or operate public transportation in competition with or in addition to a public transportation operator, the Private Property Protections Assurances in Category 04.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

To facilitate FTA's ability to make the findings required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(a)(1), on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that:

1. Your Applicant has or will have:
  - a. Determined that the federal assistance it has requested is essential to carrying out its Program of Projects as required by 49 U.S.C. §§ 5303, 5304, and 5306,
  - b. Provided for the participation of private companies engaged in public transportation to the maximum extent feasible, and
  - c. Paid just compensation under state or local laws to the company for any franchise or property acquired.
2. Your Applicant has completed the actions described in the preceding section 1 of this Category 04.A Certification before:
  - a. It acquires the property or an interest in the property of a private provider of public transportation, or
  - b. It operates public transportation equipment or facilities:
    - (1) In competition with transportation service provided by an existing public transportation operator, or
    - (2) In addition to transportation service provided by an existing public transportation operator.

#### **04.B. Charter Service Agreement.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire or operate transit facilities or equipment, the Charter Service Agreement in Category 04.B applies to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

To comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g) and FTA regulations, “Charter Service, 49 CFR part 604, specifically 49 CFR § 604.4, on behalf of your Applicant, you are entering into the following Charter Service Agreement:

1. FTA’s “Charter Service” regulations apply as follows:
  - a. FTA’s Charter Service regulations restrict transportation by charter service using facilities and equipment acquired or improved under an Award derived from:
    - (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
    - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
    - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
  - b. FTA’s charter service restrictions extend to:
    - (1) Your Applicant, when it receives federal assistance appropriated or made available for:
      - (a) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
      - (b) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
      - (c) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
    - (2) Any Third Party Participant that receives federal assistance derived from:
      - (a) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
      - (b) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
      - (c) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
  - c. A Third Party Participant includes any:
    - (1) Subrecipient at any tier,
    - (2) Lessee,
    - (3) Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier, and
    - (4) Other Third Party Participant in its Award.
  - d. You and your Applicant agree that neither it nor any governmental authority or publicly owned operator that receives federal public transportation assistance appropriated or made available for its Award will engage in charter service operations, except as permitted under:
    - (1) Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g),
    - (2) FTA regulations, “Charter Service,” 49 CFR part 604, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(d) and (g),
    - (3) Any other federal Charter Service regulations, or
    - (4) Federal guidance, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
  - e. You and your Applicant agree that the latest Charter Service Agreement selected in its latest annual Certifications and Assurances is incorporated by reference and made part of the Underlying Agreement accompanying its Award of federal assistance from FTA.
  - f. You and your Applicant agree that:
    - (1) FTA may require corrective measures or impose remedies on it or any governmental authority or publicly owned operator that receives federal assistance from FTA that has demonstrated a pattern of violating of FTA’s Charter Service regulations by:
      - (a) Conducting charter operations prohibited by federal transit laws and FTA’s Charter Service regulations, or

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (b) Otherwise violating its Charter Service Agreement selected in its latest annual Certifications and Assurances.
- (2) These corrective measures and remedies may include:
  - (a) Barring your Applicant or any Third Party Participant operating public transportation under its Award that has provided prohibited charter service from receiving federal assistance from FTA,
  - (b) Withholding an amount of federal assistance as provided by Appendix D to FTA's Charter Service regulations, or
  - (c) Any other appropriate remedy that may apply.
- 2. In addition to the exceptions to the restrictions in FTA's Charter Service regulations, FTA has established the following additional exceptions to those restrictions:
  - a. FTA's Charter Service restrictions do not apply to your Applicant if it seeks federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. §§ 5307 or 5311 to be used for Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) activities that would have been eligible for assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5316 in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, provided that it uses that federal assistance from FTA for those program purposes only.
  - b. FTA's Charter Service restrictions do not apply to your Applicant if it seeks federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to be used for New Freedom activities that would have been eligible for assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5317 in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, provided it uses that federal assistance from FTA for those program purposes only.
  - c. An Applicant for assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 will not be determined to have violated the FTA Charter Service regulations if that Recipient provides a private intercity or charter transportation operator reasonable access to that Recipient's federally assisted public transportation facilities, including intermodal facilities, park and ride lots, and bus-only highway lanes, as provided in 49 U.S.C. § 5323(r).

### 04.C. School Bus Agreement.

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire or operate transit facilities or equipment, the School Bus Agreement in Category 04.C applies to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

To comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g) and FTA regulations, "School Bus Operations," 49 CFR part 605, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g), your Applicant agrees to enter into the following School Bus Agreement:

- 1. FTA's "School Bus Operations" regulations at 49 CFR part 605 restricts school bus operations using facilities and equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance derived from:
  - a. Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - b. 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - c. Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
- 2. FTA's school bus operations restrictions extend to:
  - a. Your Applicant, when it receives federal assistance appropriated or made available for:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
- b. Any Third Party Participant that receives federal assistance derived from:
  - (1) Federal transit laws, 49 U.S.C. chapter 53,
  - (2) 23 U.S.C. §§ 133 or 142, or
  - (3) Any other Act that provides federal public transportation assistance, unless otherwise excepted.
3. A Third Party Participant includes any:
  - a. Subrecipient at any tier,
  - b. Lessee,
  - c. Third Party Contractor or Subcontractor at any tier, and
  - d. Any other Third Party Participant in the Award.
4. You and your Applicant agree, and will obtain the agreement of any Third Party Participant, that it will not engage in school bus operations in competition with private operators of school buses, except as permitted under:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g),
  - b. FTA regulations, “School Bus Operations,” 49 CFR part 605, to the extent consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5323(f) and (g),
  - c. Any other federal School Bus regulations, or
  - d. Federal guidance, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. You and your Applicant agree that the latest School Bus Agreement selected on its behalf in FTA’s latest annual Certifications and Assurances is incorporated by reference and made part of the Underlying Agreement accompanying its Award of federal assistance.
6. You and your Applicant agree that after it is a Recipient, if it or any Third Party Participant has violated this School Bus Agreement, FTA may:
  - a. Bar your Applicant or Third Party Participant from receiving further federal assistance for public transportation, or
  - b. Require the Applicant or Third Party Participant to take such remedial measures as FTA considers appropriate.

### **CATEGORY 05. ROLLING STOCK REVIEWS AND BUS TESTING.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award to acquire rolling stock for use in revenue service or to acquire a new bus model, you must select the Rolling Stock Reviews and Bus Testing Certifications in Category 05, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 05 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **05.A. Rolling Stock Reviews.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire rolling stock for use in revenue service, the Rolling Stock Reviews Certifications in Category 05.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that, when procuring rolling stock for use in revenue service:

1. Your Applicant will comply with:
  - a. Federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5323(m), and
  - b. FTA regulations, “Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases,” 49 CFR part 663, and
2. As provided in 49 CFR § 663.7:
  - a. Your Applicant will conduct or cause to be conducted the required pre-award and post-delivery reviews of that rolling stock, and
  - b. It will maintain on file the Certifications required by 49 CFR part 663, subparts B, C, and D.

### **05.B. Bus Testing.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire a new bus model, the Bus Testing Certifications in Category 05.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. FTA’s bus testing requirements apply to all acquisitions of new buses and new bus models that require bus testing as defined in FTA’s Bus Testing regulations, and it will comply with:
  - a. 49 U.S.C. § 5318, and
  - b. FTA regulations, “Bus Testing,” 49 CFR part 665.
2. As required by 49 CFR § 665.7, when acquiring the first bus of any new bus model or a bus model with a major change in components or configuration, your Applicant will not spend any federal assistance appropriated under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to acquire that new bus or new bus model until:
  - a. That new bus or new bus model has been tested at FTA’s bus testing facility, and
  - b. It has received a copy of the test report prepared for that new bus or new bus model.
3. It will ensure that the new bus or new bus model that is tested has met the performance standards consistent with those regulations, including the:
  - a. Performance standards for:
    - (1) Maintainability,
    - (2) Reliability,
    - (3) Performance (including braking performance),
    - (4) Structural integrity,
    - (5) Fuel economy,
    - (6) Emissions, and
    - (7) Noise, and
  - b. Minimum safety performance standards established under 49 U.S.C. § 5329, when issued.
4. After FTA regulations authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5318(e)(2) are in effect, it will ensure that the new bus or new bus model that is tested has received a passing aggregate test score under the “Pass/Fail” standard established by regulation.

### **CATEGORY 06. DEMAND RESPONSIVE SERVICE.**

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance to a public entity that operates demand responsive service for an Award to acquire a non-rail vehicle that is not accessible, you must select the Demand Responsive Service Certifications in Category 06, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 06 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As required by U.S. DOT regulations, “Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA),” 49 CFR part 37, specifically 49 CFR § 37.77(d), on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. Your Applicant offers public transportation services equivalent in level and quality of service to:
  - a. Individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs, and
  - b. Individuals without disabilities.
2. Viewed in its entirety, your Applicant’s service for individuals with disabilities is:
  - a. Provided in the most integrated setting feasible, and
  - b. Equivalent to the service it offers individuals without disabilities with respect to:
    - (1) Response time,
    - (2) Fares,
    - (3) Geographic service area,
    - (4) Hours and days of service,
    - (5) Restrictions on priorities based on trip purpose,
    - (6) Availability of information and reservation capability, and
    - (7) Constraints on capacity or service availability.

### **CATEGORY 07. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award in support of an Intelligent Transportation System (ITS), you must select the Intelligent Transportation Systems Assurances in Category 07, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurances in Category 07 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you and your Applicant:

1. Understand that, as used in this Assurance, the term Intelligent Transportation System is defined to include technologies or systems of technologies that provide or significantly contribute to the provision of one or more Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) user services as defined in the “National ITS Architecture.”
2. Assure that, as provided in 23 U.S.C. § 517(d), any Award that includes an ITS or related activity financed with appropriations made available from the Highway Trust Fund, including amounts made available to deploy ITS facilities or equipment, will conform to the appropriate regional ITS architecture, applicable standards, and protocols developed under 23 U.S.C. § 517(a) or (c), unless it obtains a waiver as provided in 23 U.S.C. § 517(d)(2).

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### CATEGORY 08. INTEREST AND FINANCING COSTS AND ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS BY LEASE.

*Before FTA may award federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to support the interest, financing, or leasing costs of any Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program, Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program, any program to which the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 apply, or any other program as FTA may specify, you must select the Certifications in Category 08, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 08 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **08.A. Interest and Financing Costs.**

*If your Applicant intends to use federal assistance to support the interest or any other financing costs for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program, the Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program, the New Starts, Small Starts, and Core Capacity Programs, any program that must comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, or any other program as FTA may specify, the Interest and Financing Costs Certifications in Category 08.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those costs, and
  - b. Its records demonstrate that it has shown reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms, as FTA may require.
2. It will comply with the same favorable financing cost provisions for Awards financed under:
  - a. The Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program,
  - b. A Full Funding Grant Agreement,
  - c. An Early Systems Work Agreement,
  - d. The Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Program financed by previous FTA enabling legislation,
  - e. Any program that must comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, or
  - f. Any other program as FTA may specify.

#### **08.B. Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA to acquire capital assets (other than rolling stock or related equipment) through a lease, the Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease Certifications and Assurances in Category 08.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that, as required by FTA regulations, “Capital Leases,” 49 CFR part 639, to the extent consistent with the FAST Act, if your Applicant

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

acquires any capital asset (other than rolling stock or related equipment) through a lease financed with federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it will not enter into a capital lease for which FTA can provide only incremental federal assistance unless it has adequate financial resources to meet its future lease obligations if federal assistance is not available.

### **CATEGORY 09. TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN, PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGENCY SAFETY PLAN, AND STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT REQUIREMENTS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 to support an Award, you must select the Certifications in Category 09, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 09 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **09.A. Transit Asset Management Plan.**

*If your Applicant applies for funding appropriated or made available for 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, the Transit Asset Management Certifications in Category 09.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that it and each of its Subrecipients will:

1. Comply with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625, and
2. Follow federal guidance that will implement the regulations at 49 CFR part 625.

#### **09.B. Public Transportation Safety Program.**

*If your Applicant applies for funding under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 and it is a State, local government authority, or any other operator of a public transportation system, the particular provisions under the Public Transportation Safety Program in Category 09.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that it will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

#### **09.C. State Safety Oversight Requirements.**

On behalf of your Applicant, depending on how far the Recipient has progressed in developing a State Safety Oversight program fully compliant with 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e) and FTA regulations, “State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 674, your applicant certifies that it will comply as follows:

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

1. States With a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, “State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 674, will apply when its State Safety Oversight program is fully compliant with FTA’s requirements, but
2. States Without a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, “Rail Fixed Guideway Systems; State Safety Oversight,” 49 C.F.R. part 659, will continue to apply to those states that have not yet implemented a fully compliant Public Transportation Safety Program.

### **CATEGORY 10. ALCOHOL AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TESTING.**

*If your Applicant must comply with the alcohol and controlled substance testing requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5331 and its implementing regulations, before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award, you must select the Certifications in Category 10, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 10 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5331, and FTA regulations, “Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations,” 49 CFR part 655, subpart I, specifically 49 CFR § 655.83, on behalf of your Applicant, including an Applicant that is a state, and on behalf of its Subrecipients and Third Party Contractors, you certify that:

1. Your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have established and implemented:
  - a. An alcohol misuse testing program, and
  - b. A controlled substance testing program.
2. Your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have complied or will comply with all applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 655 to the extent those regulations are consistent with 49 U.S.C. § 5331.
3. Consistent with U.S. DOT Office of Drug and Alcohol Policy and Compliance Notice, issued October 22, 2009, if your Applicant, its Subrecipients, or its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply reside in a state that permits marijuana use for medical or recreational purposes, your Applicant, its Subrecipients, and its Third Party Contractors to which these testing requirements apply have complied or will comply with the federal controlled substance testing requirements of 49 CFR part 655.

### **CATEGORY 11. FIXED GUIDEWAY CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS PROGRAM (NEW STARTS, SMALL STARTS, AND CORE CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT).**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the New Starts, Small Starts, or Core Capacity Improvement Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5309, you must select the Certifications in Category 11, except as FTA may determine otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 11 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award,
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with its transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625,
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304, and
5. It will comply with FTA guidance, “Final Interim Policy Guidance, Federal Transit Administration Capital Investment Grant Program,” June 2016.

### **CATEGORY 12. STATE OF GOOD REPAIR PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the State of Good Repair Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5337, you must select the Certifications in Category 12, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurance in Category 12 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award,
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award,
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient’s transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625, and
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

### **CATEGORY 13. GRANTS FOR BUSES AND BUS FACILITIES AND LOW OR NO EMISSION VEHICLE DEPLOYMENT GRANT PROGRAMS**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award under the Buses and Bus Facilities Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5339, as amended by the FAST Act, which authorizes grants for formula and competitive Bus and Bus Facilities Grants and Low or No Emission buses or an award under the Low or No Emission Vehicle Development Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5), you must select the Certifications in Category 13, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 13 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

### **13.A. Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Program**

*The following Certifications for the Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5339, as amended by the FAST Act, which provides that the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 shall apply to recipients of grants made in urbanized areas and the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5311 shall apply to recipients of grants made in rural areas. Therefore:*

1. If your Applicant is in an urbanized area, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5339 during non-peak hours for transportation, recipients in an urbanized area will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5339, it will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
    - (1) It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
    - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - (1) Raising a fare, or
  - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
- j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
2. Except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, if your Applicant is in a rural area, you certify, on behalf of your Applicant, that:
  - a. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain and require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. Its state program has provided for a fair distribution of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) within the state to eligible entities, including Indian reservations.
  - e. Its program provides or will provide the maximum feasible coordination of federal assistance for public transportation service with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
  - f. Its Awards and Subawards in its Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program are included in:
    - (1) The statewide transportation improvement program, and
    - (2) To the extent applicable, a metropolitan transportation improvement program.
  - g. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5311(g),
    - (2) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It may transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved under its Award to any other Recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, if:
    - (1) The Recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
    - (2) The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5311.

### **13.B. Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Low or No Emission Vehicle Development Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5), the*



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*Certifications and Assurances in Category 13.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

Former section 5312(d)(5)(C)(i) of title 49, United States Code, requires the following Certifications for Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Program before awarding federal assistance appropriated or made available under MAP-21. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the Recipient's transit management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under former 49 U.S.C. § 5312(d)(5) during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, a congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or who has semi-ambulatory capability) and is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, special planning, or special design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under this Program, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b) because:
  - a. It has informed or will inform the public of the amounts of its federal assistance available under this Program,
  - b. It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, its proposed Program of Projects for activities to be financed,
  - c. It has published or will publish its proposed Program of Projects in a way that affected individuals, private transportation providers, and local elected officials will have an opportunity to examine and submit comments on the proposed Projects and its performance as an Applicant,
  - d. It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of individuals on its proposed Program of Projects,
  - e. It has assured or will assure that its proposed Program of Projects provides for coordination of public transportation services assisted under 49 U.S.C. § 5336, as amended by the FAST Act, with federally assisted transportation services supported by other federal sources,

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final list of Projects, and
  - g. It has made or will make the final list of Projects for which an Award is sought available to the public.
7. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
    - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  8. It will comply with:
    - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  9. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - a. Raising a fare, or
    - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
  10. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 14. URBANIZED AREA FORMULA GRANTS PROGRAMS AND PASSENGER FERRY GRANT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, which authorizes federal assistance for Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) activities, and the Passenger Ferry Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), you must select the Certifications in Category 14, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 14 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

#### **14.A. Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program under the FAST Act.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 14.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications for the Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as amended by the FAST Act, are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1). Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625,
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307 during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5307, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b) because:
  - a. It has made or will make available to the public information on the amounts of federal assistance available to it under 49 U.S.C. § 5307,
  - b. It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, its proposed Program of Projects for activities for which federal assistance is sought,
  - c. It has published or will publish its proposed Program of Projects in a way that affected individuals, private transportation providers, and local elected officials will have an opportunity to examine and submit comments on its proposed Program of Projects and its performance as an Applicant or Recipient,
  - d. It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of individuals on its proposed Program of Projects,
  - e. It has ensured or will ensure that its proposed Program of Projects provides for coordination of transportation services financed by FTA under 49 U.S.C. § 5336, as amended by the FAST Act, with transportation services supported by other Federal Government sources,
  - f. It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final Program of Projects, and
  - g. It has made or will make its final Program of Projects available to the public.
7. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
8. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(H), it will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
9. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(I), it has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - a. Raising a fare, or
  - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
10. Each fiscal year:
  - a. It will assure that at least one (1) percent of the amount of federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307 apportioned to its urbanized area must be expended for Public Transportation Security activities as described in 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(J)(i) including:
    - (1) Increased lighting in or adjacent to a public transportation system (including bus stops, subway stations, parking lots, and garages),
    - (2) Increased camera surveillance of an area in or adjacent to that system,
    - (3) Emergency telephone line or lines to contact law enforcement or security personnel in an area in or adjacent to that system, and
    - (4) Any other activity intended to increase the security and safety of an existing or planned public transportation system, or
  - b. The Designated Recipients in its urbanized area certify that such expenditures for Public Transportation Security activities are not necessary.
11. If it serves an urbanized area with a population of at least 200,000 individuals, as determined by the Bureau of the Census:
  - a. It will provide a report by the end of the fourth quarter of the preceding federal fiscal year that lists projects carried out in the preceding fiscal year under this section for associated transit improvements as defined in 49 U.S.C. § 5302, and
  - b. The report of its Associated Transit Improvements or related activities is or will be incorporated by reference and made part of its Certifications and Assurances.
12. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **14.B. Passenger Ferry Grant Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Passenger Ferry Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), as amended by the FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 14.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications for the Passenger Ferry Grant Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1) or (h). Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h) during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
  - a. Any senior,
  - b. Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
  - c. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
  - d. Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
5. When carrying out a procurement under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(h), it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
6. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - c. It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
7. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(H), it will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
8. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1)(I), it has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - a. Raising a fare, or
  - b. Implementing a major reduction of public transportation service.
9. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 15. ENHANCED MOBILITY OF SENIORS AND INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5310, as amended by the FAST Act, or the Pilot Program for Innovated Access and Mobility under Section 3006(b) of the FAST Act, you must select the Certifications in Category 15, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 15 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

1. The following Certifications for the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program are required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. Each Subrecipient is:
    - (1) A private nonprofit organization, or
    - (2) A state or local governmental authority that:
      - (a) Is approved by a state to coordinate services for seniors and individuals with disabilities, or
      - (b) Certifies that there are no private nonprofit organizations readily available in the area to provide the services authorized for support under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program.
  - b. Your Applicant will comply with the following selection and planning requirements:
    - (1) The Projects it has selected or will select for an Award or Subaward of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 are included in a public transit-human services transportation plan that has been:
      - (a) Locally developed, and
      - (b) Coordinated.
    - (2) The public transit-human services transportation plan was developed and approved through a process that included participation by:
      - (a) Seniors,
      - (b) Individuals with disabilities,
      - (c) Representatives of public, private, and nonprofit transportation providers,
      - (d) Representatives of public, private, and nonprofit human services providers, and
      - (e) Other members of the public.
    - (3) Within its Award, the Projects selected to receive federal assistance will assist in providing transportation services for seniors and individuals with disabilities are included in its Program of Projects submitted to FTA annually.
    - (4) To the maximum extent feasible, the services financed by 49 U.S.C. § 5310 will be coordinated with transportation services financed by other federal departments and agencies, including any transportation activities carried out by a recipient of federal assistance from the Department of Health and Human Services.
  - c. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(e)(2)(B), it certifies that if it allocates federal assistance received under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to any Subrecipient, it will have allocated that federal assistance on a fair and equitable basis.
  - d. It will not transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance appropriated or made available for a grant under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 to any other recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, unless:
    - (1) The recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
    - (2) The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5310.
  - e. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(b)(2), it will use at least fifty-five (55) percent of the federal assistance it receives for Capital Projects to meet the special needs of seniors and individuals with disabilities.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. The requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as determined by FTA, will apply to the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310.
2. FTA has determined that certain requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5307 are appropriate for the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program, some of which require Certifications. Therefore, as specified under 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1), your Applicant certifies that:
  - a. It has or will have and will require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have and will require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award or Subaward.
  - c. It will maintain and will require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award or Subaward, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When carrying out a procurement under the Formula Grants for the Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Program, it will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - e. With respect to the non-federal share:
    - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5310,
    - (2) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - f. It has complied or will comply and will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - g. To the extent applicable, it will and will require its Subrecipients to comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

### **CATEGORY 16. RURAL AREAS AND APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b), as amended by FAST Act, and the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program authorized under*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

*49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2), as amended by FAST, you must select the Certifications in Category 16, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 16 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

### **16.A. Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311, as amended by FAST Act, the Certifications in Category 16.A apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

The following Certifications apply to each state or state organization serving as your Applicant for federal assistance appropriated or made available for the Rural Areas Formula Program financed under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b), as amended by FAST Act. On its behalf, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have and require each Subrecipient to have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain and require each Subrecipient to maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. It will and will require each Subrecipient to comply with applicable regulations and guidance that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. Its state program has provided for a fair distribution of federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) within the state to eligible entities, including Indian reservations.
6. Its program provides or will provide the maximum feasible coordination of federal assistance for public transportation service authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311(b) with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
7. Its Awards and Subawards in its Formula Grants for Rural Areas Program are included in:
  - a. The statewide transportation improvement program, and
  - b. To the extent applicable, a metropolitan transportation improvement program.
8. With respect to the non-federal share:
  - a. It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by former 49 U.S.C. § 5311(g),
  - b. It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- c. It will provide and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to provide the non-federal share when needed.
9. It may transfer a facility or equipment acquired or improved under its Award to any other Recipient eligible to receive assistance under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, if:
  - a. The Recipient possessing the facility or equipment consents to the transfer, and
  - b. The facility or equipment will continue to be used as required under 49 U.S.C. § 5311.
10. Each fiscal year:
  - a. It will spend at least fifteen (15) percent of its federal assistance authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311 and available that fiscal year for eligible activities to develop and support intercity bus transportation within the state including:
    - (1) Planning and marketing for intercity bus transportation,
    - (2) Capital grants for intercity bus facilities,
    - (3) Joint-use facilities,
    - (4) Operating grants through purchase-of-service agreements, user-side subsidies, and demonstration projects, and
    - (5) Coordinating rural connections between small public transportation operations and intercity bus carriers, or
  - b. It will provide to FTA a Certification from the governor of the state that:
    - (1) It has consulted with the affected intercity bus service providers about the intercity bus needs of the state, and
    - (2) The state's intercity bus service needs are being met adequately.

### **16.B. Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award financed under the Appalachian Development Public Transportation Assistance Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2), the Certifications in Category 16.B apply to your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that, if it is unable to use its federal assistance made available or appropriated for public transportation operating assistance, in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(2)(D), it may use the federal assistance for a Highway Project only after:

1. It provides notice and an opportunity for comment and appeal to affected public transportation providers,
2. It approves such use in writing, and
3. In approving the use, it determines that local transit needs are being addressed.
4. It complies or will comply, to the extent applicable, with the recipient's transit asset management plan consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625, and
5. It complies or will comply, to the extent applicable, with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

### **CATEGORY 17. TRIBAL TRANSIT PROGRAMS (PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS PROGRAMS).**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under either the Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Formula or Discretionary Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1), as amended by the FAST Act, (Tribal Transit Programs), you must select the Certifications in Category 17, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 17 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

FTA has established terms and conditions for Tribal Transit Program grants financed with federal assistance appropriated or made available under 49 U.S.C. § 5311(c)(1). On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.4. Its Award will achieve maximum feasible coordination with transportation service financed by other federal sources.
4. With respect to its procurement system:
  - a. It will have a procurement system that complies with U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards," 2 CFR part 1201, which incorporates by reference U.S. OMB regulatory guidance, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards," 2 CFR part 200, for Awards made on or after December 26, 2014,
  - b. It will have a procurement system that complies with U.S. DOT regulations, "Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments," 49 CFR part 18, specifically former 49 CFR § 18.36, for Awards made before December 26, 2014, or
  - c. It will inform FTA promptly if its procurement system does not comply with either of those U.S. DOT regulations.
5. It will comply with the Certifications, Assurances, and Agreements in:
  - a. Category 03.B and 03.C (Charter Service Agreement and School Bus Agreement),
  - b. Category 05.B (Bus Testing),
  - c. Category 06 (Demand Responsive Service),
  - d. Category 07 (Intelligent Transportation Systems), and
  - e. Category 10 (Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing).

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

### **CATEGORY 18. STATE SAFETY OVERSIGHT GRANT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the State Safety Oversight Grant Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e)(6), you must select the Certifications in Category 18, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 18 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the Recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
4. When carrying out a procurement under its Award, it will comply with:
  - a. The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
  - b. The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
5. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5329(e)(6)(C):
  - a. It has or will have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share,
  - b. It will provide the non-federal share only from sources approved by FTA, and will not be met by:
    - (1) Any federal assistance,
    - (2) Any funds received from a public transportation agency, or
    - (3) Any revenues earned by a public transportation agency, and
  - c. Will provide the non-federal share when needed.
6. Depending on how far the Recipient has progressed in developing a State Safety Oversight program fully compliant with 49 C.F.R. part 674, the following FTA regulations will apply:
  - a. States With a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, "State Safety Oversight," 49 C.F.R. part 674, will apply when its State Safety Oversight program is fully compliant with FTA's requirements;
  - b. States Without a Fully Compliant Program. The Recipient agrees that FTA regulations, "Rail Fixed Guideway Systems; State Safety Oversight," 49 C.F.R. part 659, will continue to apply to those states that have not yet implemented a fully compliant Public Transportation Safety Program.

### **CATEGORY 19. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program authorized under 49 U.S.C. § 5324, you must select the Certifications in Category 19, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Assurance in Category 19 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5324(d), on behalf of your Applicant, you assure that it will:

1. Comply with the requirements of the Certifications and Assurances as FTA determines will apply to an Applicant for federal assistance appropriated or made available for the Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program, and
2. Comply with FTA regulations, “Emergency Relief,” 49 C.F.R. part 602.

### **CATEGORY 20. EXPEDITED PROJECT DELIVERY PILOT PROGRAM.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Expedited Project Delivery Pilot Program authorized under section 3005(b) of the FAST Act, you must select the Certifications in Category 20, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*To the extent that any Certification in Category 20 does not apply, it will not be enforced.*

As required by section 3005(b)(3)(B) of the FAST Act, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:

1. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
2. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
3. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award in accordance with the recipient’s transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625.
4. It will comply with:
  - a. The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - b. The statewide and nonmetropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.

### **CATEGORY 21. INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE PROGRAMS.**

*Before FTA may provide credit assistance for an Award that also is or will be financed under the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609, or the State Infrastructure Banks (SIB) Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. § 610, you must select the Certifications in Category 21.*

*If the Applicant does not receive credit assistance under the TIFIA or SIB programs, the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21 will not be enforced.*

#### **21.A. Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) Program.**

*If your Applicant seeks federal assistance from FTA for an Award that also is or will be financed under the TIFIA Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609 the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21.A apply to your Applicant. In administering this Program, the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements supersede inconsistent former requirements.*

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

On behalf of your Applicant, you certify and assure, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o), that federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307, 49 U.S.C. § 5309, and 49 U.S.C. § 5337, apply to any Project under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 that receives TIFIA credit assistance under 23 U.S.C. §§ 601 – 609.

1. To comply with 49 U.S.C. §5307, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1), on your Applicant's behalf, you certify that:
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. For transportation during non-peak hours and using or involving a facility or equipment of an Award financed using 49 U.S.C. § 5307 funds, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a TIFIA-financed procurement, the Applicant will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g.
    - (1) It has or will have no more than 80 percent of the Total Award Budget as the sum of all federal grants and any TIFIA-financed awards,
    - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - (1) Raising a fare, or
    - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
  - j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

2. To comply with the interest and financing costs restrictions of 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it agrees that it will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs incurred in connection with its Award that must be in compliance with those requirements unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those expenses, and
  - b. Its records demonstrate that it has used reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms underlying those costs, to the extent FTA may require.
3. It will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*).
4. Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), 42 U.S.C. § 5321 *et seq.*, the Project will qualify for an environmental categorical exclusion or receive a finding of no significant impact or a record of decision under NEPA before the Applicant undertakes activities for which it expects to receive federal assistance.
5. It agrees that it will adopt a transit asset management plan that complies with regulations implementing 49 U.S.C. § 5326(d).

### **21.B. State Infrastructure Banks (SIB) Program.**

*If your Applicant is a state and seeks federal assistance from FTA for a project that also is or will be financed under the SIB Program authorized under 23 U.S.C. § 610, the Certifications and Assurances in Category 21.B apply to your state and its Award, except as the Secretary determines in writing. In administering this Program, the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements supersede inconsistent former requirements.*

On behalf of the state Applicant for federal assistance for its SIB Program, you certify and assure that:

1. It will comply with the following applicable federal laws establishing the various SIB Programs since 1995:
  - a. 23 U.S.C. § 610,
  - b. Section 1511 of TEA-21, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note, or
  - c. Section 350 of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995, as amended, 23 U.S.C. § 181.
2. It will comply with or follow the Grant Agreement between it and FTA that provides federal assistance to the SIB, including the FTA Master Agreement, which is incorporated by reference into the Grant Agreement, except that, unless FTA determines otherwise in writing, a provision of the FTA Master Agreement incorporated by reference into that Grant Agreement will not apply if it conflicts with any provision of:
  - a. 23 U.S.C. § 610, as amended by the FAST Act,
  - b. 23 U.S.C. § 610 or its predecessor before the FAST Act was signed into law,
  - c. Section 1511 of TEA-21, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note, or section 350 of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995, as amended, 23 U.S.C. § 181 note,
  - d. Federal guidance pertaining to the SIB Program,
  - e. The SIB Cooperative Agreement establishing the state's SIB Program,
  - f. The Grant Agreement with FTA.
3. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o), federal transit laws, specifically 49 U.S.C. § 5307, 49 U.S.C. § 5309, and 49 U.S.C. § 5337, as amended by the FAST Act, apply to any Award

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

under 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 that receives SIB support or financing under title 23, United States Code.

4. As required by 49 U.S.C. § 5323(o) and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c)(1):
  - a. It has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. It has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. It will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award, in accordance with the recipient's transit asset management plan and consistent with FTA regulations, "Transit Asset Management," 49 CFR part 625.
  - d. When using or involving a facility or equipment acquired or improved with federal assistance under a SIB-financed Award during non-peak hours for transportation, it will charge a fare not exceeding fifty (50) percent of the peak hour fare to the following individuals:
    - (1) Any senior,
    - (2) Any individual who, because of illness, injury, age, congenital malfunction, or any other incapacity or temporary or permanent disability (including an individual who is a wheelchair user or has semi-ambulatory capability), is unable to use a public transportation service or a public transportation facility effectively without special facilities, planning, or design,
    - (3) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.*), and
    - (4) Any individual presenting a Medicare card issued to that individual under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. § 1395 *et seq.*).
  - e. When carrying out a procurement under a SIB-financed Award, it will comply with:
    - (1) The applicable general provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5323, and
    - (2) The applicable third party contract provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325.
  - f. It has complied with or will comply with 49 U.S.C. § 5307(b).
  - g. It has or will have or provide:
    - (1) The amount of funds required for the non-federal share by the SIB Program, but not less than twenty-five (25) percent of each capitalization grant,
    - (2) The non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
    - (3) The non-federal share when needed.
  - h. It will comply with:
    - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
    - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
  - i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
    - (1) Raising a fare, or
    - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.
  - j. It will comply with applicable regulations, guidance, and directives that implement the Public Transportation Safety Program provisions of § 5329(b)-(d), except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.
5. As required by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53, it certifies that it will not seek reimbursement for interest or any other financing costs incurred in connection with its Award unless:
  - a. It is eligible to receive federal assistance for those expenses, and

## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- b. Its records demonstrate that it has used reasonable diligence in seeking the most favorable financing terms underlying those costs, as FTA may require.
6. It agrees that it will adopt a transit asset management plan that complies with FTA regulations, “Transit Asset Management,” 49 CFR part 625.

### CATEGORY 22. PAUL S. SARBANES TRANSIT IN PARKS PROGRAM

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for an Award financed under the Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program authorized under former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year, except as superseded by FAST Act requirements, you must select the Certifications in Category 22, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications and Assurances in Category 22 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

1. Except as superseded by the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements, the following Certifications and Assurances for the Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program (Parks Program) are required by former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, in effect in FY 2012 or a previous fiscal year. Therefore, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that:
  - a. It will consult with the appropriate federal land management agency during the planning process, and
  - b. The requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307, as determined by FTA, will apply to the Parks Program authorized by former 49 U.S.C. § 5320.
2. FTA has determined certain requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307 to be appropriate for the Parks Program, of which some require Certifications. Therefore, as specified under former 49 U.S.C. § 5307(d)(1), except as superseded by the FAST Act cross-cutting requirements that apply, you certify that your Applicant:
  - a. Has or will have the legal, financial, and technical capacity to carry out its Award, including the safety and security aspects of that Award.
  - b. Has or will have satisfactory continuing control over the use of equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - c. Will maintain its equipment and facilities acquired or improved under its Award.
  - d. When carrying out a procurement under former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, it will comply and will require each Subrecipient to comply with the following provisions:
    - (1) Competitive procurement (as defined or approved by FTA) requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5325(a),
    - (2) The prohibition against exclusionary or discriminatory specifications in its procurements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323(h),
    - (3) “Buy America” requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323(j), as amended by the FAST Act, and FTA regulations, “Buy America Requirements,” 49 CFR part 661,
    - (4) Applicable pre-award and post-delivery requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(m),
    - (5) Applicable railcar option restrictions of 49 U.S.C. § 5325(e), and
    - (6) “Veterans Preference/Employment” requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5325(k).
  - e. It will comply with other applicable requirements under 49 U.S.C. § 5323 and § 5325.



## FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

- f. It has complied or will comply with the requirements of former 49 U.S.C. § 5307(c), and specifically:
  - (1) It has made or will make available to the public information on the amounts available for the Parks Program, former 49 U.S.C. § 5320, and the Projects it proposes to implement under its Award,
  - (2) It has developed or will develop, in consultation with interested parties including private transportation providers, Projects to be financed under its Award,
  - (3) It has published or will publish a list of proposed Projects in a way that affected citizens, private transportation providers, and local elected officials have the opportunity to examine the proposed Projects and submit comments on the proposed Projects and its performance,
  - (4) It has provided or will provide an opportunity for a public hearing to obtain the views of citizens on the proposed Projects,
  - (5) It has considered or will consider the comments and views received, especially those of private transportation providers, in preparing its final list of Projects, and
  - (6) It has made or will make the final list of Projects for which an Award is sought available to the public.
- g. With respect to the non-federal share:
  - (1) It has or will have and, as necessary, will require each Subrecipient to have the amount of funds required for the non-federal share, as required by 49 U.S.C. § 5320,
  - (2) It will provide the non-federal share from sources approved by FTA, and
  - (3) It will provide the non-federal share when needed.
- h. It has complied or will comply with and will require each Subrecipient to comply with:
  - (1) The metropolitan transportation planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5303, and
  - (2) The statewide and nonmetropolitan planning requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5304.
- i. It has a locally developed process to solicit and consider public comment before:
  - (1) Raising a fare, or
  - (2) Implementing a major reduction of public transportation.

### **CATEGORY 23. CONSTRUCTION HIRING PREFERENCES.**

*Before FTA may provide federal assistance for a third party contract for construction hiring financed under title 49 U.S.C. or title 23 U.S.C. using a geographic, economic, or any other hiring preference not otherwise authorized by federal law or regulation, you must select the Certifications in Category 23 on behalf of your Applicant, except as FTA determines otherwise in writing.*

*Any provision of the Certifications in Category 23 that does not apply will not be enforced.*

As provided by section 192 of division L, title I of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017, Public Law No. 114-113, on behalf of your Applicant, you certify that if, in connection with any third party contract for construction hiring financed under title 49 U.S.C. or title 23 U.S.C., it uses a geographic, economic, or any other hiring preference not otherwise authorized by law or prohibited under 2 CFR § 200.319(b):

## **FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

1. Except with respect to apprentices or trainees, a pool of readily available but unemployed individuals possessing the knowledge, skill, and ability to perform the work that the third party contract requires resides in the jurisdiction where the work will be performed,,
2. It will include appropriate provisions in its bid document ensuring that its third party contractor(s) do not displace any of its existing employees in order to satisfy such hiring preference, and
3. That any increase in the cost of labor, training, or delays resulting from the use of such hiring preference does not delay or displace any transportation project in the applicable Statewide Transportation Improvement Program or Transportation Improvement Program.

Selection and Signature Page(s) follow.

**FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES**

**FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

(Signature pages alternative to providing Certifications and Assurances in TrAMS)

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

The Applicant agrees to comply with applicable provisions of (Categories 01 – 23. \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

The Applicant agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Categories it has selected:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Description</u>	
01.	Required Certifications and Assurances for Each Applicant.	_____
02.	Lobbying.	_____
03.	Procurement and Procurement Systems.	_____
04.	Private Sector Protections.	_____
05.	Rolling Stock Reviews and Bus Testing.	_____
06.	Demand Responsive Service.	_____
07.	Intelligent Transportation Systems.	_____
08.	Interest and Financing Costs and Acquisition of Capital Assets by Lease.	_____
09.	Transit Asset Management Plan, Public Transportation Safety Program, and State Safety Oversight Requirements.	_____
10.	Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing.	_____
11.	Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants Program (New Starts, Small Starts, and Core Capacity Improvement).	_____
12.	State of Good Repair Program.	_____
13.	Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Grant Programs.	_____
14.	Urbanized Area Formula Grants Programs and Passenger Ferry Grant Program.	_____
15.	Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Programs.	_____
16.	Rural Areas and Appalachian Development Programs.	_____
17.	Tribal Transit Programs (Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Programs).	_____
18.	State Safety Oversight Grant Program.	_____
19.	Public Transportation Emergency Relief Program.	_____
20.	Expedited Project Delivery Pilot Program.	_____
21.	Infrastructure Finance Programs.	_____
22.	Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Program.	_____
23.	Construction Hiring Preferences.	_____

# FTA FISCAL YEAR 2017 CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES

## FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2017 FTA CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES SIGNATURE PAGE

(Required of all Applicants for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA and all FTA Grantees with an active Capital or Formula Award)

### AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT

Name of the Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

BY SIGNING BELOW, on behalf of the Applicant, I declare that it has duly authorized me to make these Certifications and Assurances and bind its compliance. Thus, it agrees to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements, follow applicable federal guidance, and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing page applicable to each application its Authorized Representative makes to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in federal fiscal year 2017, irrespective of whether the individual that acted on his or her Applicant's behalf continues to represent it.

FTA intends that the Certifications and Assurances the Applicant selects on the other side of this document should apply to each Award for which it now seeks, or may later seek federal assistance to be awarded during federal fiscal year 2017.

The Applicant affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the Certifications and Assurances it has selected in the statements submitted with this document and any other submission made to FTA, and acknowledges that the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, and implementing U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR part 31, apply to any certification, assurance or submission made to FTA. The criminal provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 apply to any certification, assurance, or submission made in connection with a federal public transportation program authorized by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or any other statute

In signing this document, I declare under penalties of perjury that the foregoing Certifications and Assurances, and any other statements made by me on behalf of the Applicant are true and accurate.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative of Applicant

### AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT'S ATTORNEY

For (Name of Applicant): \_\_\_\_\_

As the undersigned Attorney for the above named Applicant, I hereby affirm to the Applicant that it has authority under state, local, or tribal government law, as applicable, to make and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing pages. I further affirm that, in my opinion, the Certifications and Assurances have been legally made and constitute legal and binding obligations on it.

I further affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, there is no legislation or litigation pending or imminent that might adversely affect the validity of these Certifications and Assurances, or of the performance of its FTA assisted Award.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Applicant

*Each Applicant for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA and each FTA Recipient with an active Capital or Formula Project or Award must provide an Affirmation of Applicant's Attorney pertaining to the Applicant's legal capacity. The Applicant may enter its electronic signature in lieu of the Attorney's signature within FTA's electronic award and management system, provided the Applicant has on file and uploaded to FTA's electronic award and management system this hard-copy Affirmation, signed by the attorney and dated this federal fiscal year.*



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

**Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Patrick Pittenger, Transportation Manager

**Agenda Title: (For Possible Action)** To adopt a resolution requesting the Carson City Board of Supervisors to issue Highway Revenue Refunding bonds to achieve interest rate savings; providing other details in connection therewith; and providing the effective date thereof.

**Staff Summary:** Staff is asking the Commission to approve the Resolution known as the “2017 Highway Revenue Refunding Bonds”. Because interest rates have declined since the issuance of the 2008 Bonds, and pursuant to Chapters 373 and 350, of Nevada Revised Statutes, the Board is authorized, on behalf and in the name of the City to issue revenue refunding bonds to refund all or a portion of the 2008 Bonds to achieve interest rate savings.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 5 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to adopt Resolution Number \_\_\_\_\_, a Resolution requesting the Carson City Board of Supervisors to issue Highway Revenue Refunding bonds to achieve interest rate savings; providing other details in connection therewith; and providing the effective date thereof.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

This Resolution is a formal request to the Board of Supervisors to proceed with the issuing of the Refunding Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Staff Summary.

### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS Chapter 373 and 350

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: 250-3035-491.72-66 Debt Service

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

The total debt service savings is approximately \$415,672, with present value savings of approximately \$343,644.

**Alternatives** - N/A

**Supporting Material**

- Resolution
- Tentative financing schedule
- Details for refunding bonds

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)

**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A RESOLUTION REQUESTING THE CARSON CITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS TO ISSUE HIGHWAY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS TO ACHIEVE INTEREST RATE SAVINGS; PROVIDING OTHER DETAILS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING THE EFFECTIVE DATE THEREOF.**

**WHEREAS**, the Carson City Regional Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) requested that the Carson City Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) issue bonds to finance transportation improvement projects authorized by the Commission within the area covered by the Commission’s regional plan for transportation (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes (“NRS”) Chapters 373 and 350, the Board issued on July 23, 2008 its Carson City, Nevada Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2008, in the original principal amount of \$9,055,000 (the “2008 Bonds”) for the purposes of financing the cost of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, interest rates have declined since the issuance of the 2008 Bonds, and pursuant to NRS Chapter 350 the Board is authorized, on behalf and in the name of the City, to issue revenue refunding bonds (“Refunding Bonds”) to refund all or a portion of the 2008 Bonds to achieve interest rate savings or affect other economies (the “Refunding Project”).

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSION:**

Section 1. This Resolution shall be known as the “2017 Highway Revenue Refunding Bond Request Resolution.”

Section 2. The Board is hereby requested to issue the Refunding Bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of the Refunding Project as set forth in the preambles hereto and in the amount necessary to affect the Refunding Project.

Section 3. The Carson City Clerk-Recorder is hereby directed to immediately certify a copy of this Resolution to the Board, thereby formally requesting that the Board proceed to issue the Refunding Bonds for the purposes set forth above.

Section 4. This Resolution is effective upon passage and adoption.

Upon motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was passed and adopted this April 12, 2017.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

---

Brad Bonkowski, Chairperson  
Regional Transportation Commission

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Carson City Clerk-Recorder





**\$5,947,000\***  
**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue**  
**(Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bond**  
**Series 2017**

**Tentative Financing Schedule**

Date	Activity	Participants
Friday, 03/10/17	Timeline and Term Sheet distributed	FA
Friday, 03/24/17	Bond Ordinance distributed	BC
Friday, 03/24/17	Draft Financing RFP ("RFP") distributed for comment	FA
Wednesday, 04/05/17	RFP and Bond Ordinance comments due	All
Friday, 04/07/17	Agenda deadline for Board of Supervisors ("Board") 04/20/17 meeting	
Wednesday, 04/12/17	Regional Transportation Commission approves Bond Request Resolution	City
Thursday, 04/13/17	Distribute RFP to financial institutions	FA
Thursday, 04/20/17	Board introduces Bond Ordinance for first reading	City
Friday, 04/21/17	Agenda deadline for Board 05/04/17 meeting	
Thursday, 05/04/17	Board adopts delegation Bond Ordinance	City
Friday, 05/05/17	RFP responses due (11:00 a.m.)	FA, City, BC
Tuesday, 05/09/17	City Finance Director executes award certificate	City
Thursday, 05/25/17	Closing	All

\* Preliminary, subject to change



**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**  
**Sources & Uses of Funds**

**Issue Summary**

Dated Date	05/25/2017
Par Amount	\$5,947,000
Refunded Par	\$5,549,500
Avg Annual Savings	\$37,718
Total Savings	\$415,672
Present Value Savings	\$343,644
% of Refunding Par	5.778%
% of Refunded Par	6.192%
Underwriter's Spread	0.126%
Total Costs as % of Par	1.430%
True-Interest-Cost	3.01948%
AYL	3.00019%
Escrow Yield	1.15755%
Weighted Average Maturity	7.432 years
Refunded Weighted Average Maturity	7.797 years
Negative Arbitrage	\$147,621

**Sources of Funds:**

Par Amount	\$5,947,000.00
Original Issue Premium	0.00
DSF Cash Contribution	<u>0.00</u>
Total	\$5,947,000.00

**Uses of Funds:**

2012 Bond Payoff	\$0.00
Initial Escrow Deposit	10.00
Unrestricted Escrow Cost	0.00
Restricted Escrow Cost	5,861,970.00
Net Underwriting	7,500.00
Insurance	0.00
Issuance Costs	<u>77,520.00</u>
Total	\$5,947,000.00

**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**  
**Debt Service Schedule**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Semi-Annual Debt Service</b>	<b>Annual Debt Service</b>
05/25/2017					
11/01/2017	\$74,000	3.000%	\$77,311.00	\$151,311.00	
05/01/2018			88,095.00	88,095.00	\$239,406.00
11/01/2018	65,000	3.000%	88,095.00	153,095.00	
05/01/2019			87,120.00	87,120.00	240,215.00
11/01/2019	69,000	3.000%	87,120.00	156,120.00	
05/01/2020			86,085.00	86,085.00	242,205.00
11/01/2020	453,000	3.000%	86,085.00	539,085.00	
05/01/2021			79,290.00	79,290.00	618,375.00
11/01/2021	469,000	3.000%	79,290.00	548,290.00	
05/01/2022			72,255.00	72,255.00	620,545.00
11/01/2022	479,000	3.000%	72,255.00	551,255.00	
05/01/2023			65,070.00	65,070.00	616,325.00
11/01/2023	494,000	3.000%	65,070.00	559,070.00	
05/01/2024			57,660.00	57,660.00	616,730.00
11/01/2024	916,000	3.000%	57,660.00	973,660.00	
05/01/2025			43,920.00	43,920.00	1,017,580.00
11/01/2025	947,000	3.000%	43,920.00	990,920.00	
05/01/2026			29,715.00	29,715.00	1,020,635.00
11/01/2026	975,000	3.000%	29,715.00	1,004,715.00	
05/01/2027			15,090.00	15,090.00	1,019,805.00
11/01/2027	1,006,000	3.000%	15,090.00	1,021,090.00	
05/01/2028			0.00	0.00	1,021,090.00
	\$5,947,000		\$1,325,911.00	\$7,272,911.00	\$7,272,911.00

**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**  
**Savings Calculation**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Refunding Debt Service</b>	<b>Refunded Debt Service</b>	<b>Cashflow Savings/(Loss)</b>	<b>PV Savings/(Loss) @ 3.00019%</b>	<b>Annual Savings/(Loss)</b>
05/25/2017		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
11/01/2017	\$151,311.00	135,962.75	(15,348.25)	(15,151.46)	
05/01/2018	88,095.00	135,962.75	47,867.75	46,555.64	\$32,519.50
11/01/2018	153,095.00	135,962.75	(17,132.25)	(16,416.37)	
05/01/2019	87,120.00	135,962.75	48,842.75	46,110.14	31,710.50
11/01/2019	156,120.00	135,962.75	(20,157.25)	(18,748.27)	
05/01/2020	86,085.00	135,962.75	49,877.75	45,705.69	29,720.50
11/01/2020	539,085.00	521,562.75	(17,522.25)	(15,819.29)	
05/01/2021	79,290.00	126,515.55	47,225.55	42,005.63	29,703.30
11/01/2021	548,290.00	532,815.55	(15,474.45)	(13,560.61)	
05/01/2022	72,255.00	116,561.20	44,306.20	38,252.70	28,831.75
11/01/2022	551,255.00	540,761.20	(10,493.80)	(8,926.14)	
05/01/2023	65,070.00	106,168.30	41,098.30	34,442.01	30,604.50
11/01/2023	559,070.00	550,468.30	(8,601.70)	(7,102.03)	
05/01/2024	57,660.00	95,282.95	37,622.95	30,604.45	29,021.25
11/01/2024	973,660.00	997,282.95	23,622.95	18,932.13	
05/01/2025	43,920.00	73,183.95	29,263.95	23,106.37	52,886.90
11/01/2025	990,920.00	1,020,483.95	29,563.95	22,998.25	
05/01/2026	29,715.00	49,975.10	20,260.10	15,527.71	49,824.05
11/01/2026	1,004,715.00	1,044,875.10	40,160.10	30,324.54	
05/01/2027	15,090.00	25,600.05	10,510.05	7,818.76	50,670.15
11/01/2027	1,021,090.00	1,070,500.05	49,410.05	36,214.45	
05/01/2028	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,410.05
	\$7,272,911.00	\$7,687,813.45	\$414,902.45	\$342,874.31	\$414,902.45
		Plus: Miscellaneous	<u>770.00</u>	<u>770.00</u>	<u>770.00</u>
		Net Savings	\$415,672.45	\$343,644.31	\$415,672.45

**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**  
**Refunded 2008 Bonds' Debt Service**

Call Date: 11/01/2018  
Call Price: 100

Date	Principal	Rate	Interest	Semiannual Debt Service	Annual Debt Service	Debt Service to Call
05/01/2017						
11/01/2017			\$135,962.75	\$135,962.75		\$135,962.75
05/01/2018			135,962.75	135,962.75	\$271,925.50	135,962.75
11/01/2018	0		135,962.75	135,962.75		5,685,462.75
05/01/2019			135,962.75	135,962.75	271,925.50	
11/01/2019	0		135,962.75	135,962.75		
05/01/2020			135,962.75	135,962.75	271,925.50	
11/01/2020	385,600	4.900%	135,962.75	521,562.75		
05/01/2021			126,515.55	126,515.55	648,078.30	
11/01/2021	406,300	4.900%	126,515.55	532,815.55		
05/01/2022			116,561.20	116,561.20	649,376.75	
11/01/2022	424,200	4.900%	116,561.20	540,761.20		
05/01/2023			106,168.30	106,168.30	646,929.50	
11/01/2023	444,300	4.900%	106,168.30	550,468.30		
05/01/2024			95,282.95	95,282.95	645,751.25	
11/01/2024	902,000	4.900%	95,282.95	997,282.95		
05/01/2025			73,183.95	73,183.95	1,070,466.90	
11/01/2025	947,300	4.900%	73,183.95	1,020,483.95		
05/01/2026			49,975.10	49,975.10	1,070,459.05	
11/01/2026	994,900	4.900%	49,975.10	1,044,875.10		
05/01/2027			25,600.05	25,600.05	1,070,475.15	
11/01/2027	1,044,900	4.900%	25,600.05	1,070,500.05		
05/01/2028			0.00	0.00	1,070,500.05	
	\$5,549,500		\$2,138,313.45	\$7,687,813.45	\$7,687,813.45	\$5,957,388.25

**Carson City, Nevada**  
**Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax)**  
**Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**  
**Senior & Subordinate Bonded Debt Service (9¢ CMVFT Pledge)**

Fiscal Year	Net Revenues <sup>1</sup>	Senior Lien Debt Service <sup>2</sup>	Subordinate Lien Debt Service			Total Debt Service	Annual Coverage
			Existing	Proposed	Total		
2017	\$4,662,274						
2018	4,662,274	\$372,896	\$991,440	\$239,406	\$1,230,846	\$1,603,742	2.907
2019	4,662,274	376,446	987,461	240,215	1,227,676	1,604,122	2.906
2020	4,662,274	375,787	985,493	242,205	1,227,698	1,603,485	2.908
2021	4,662,274	0	985,244	618,375	1,603,619	1,603,619	2.907
2022	4,662,274	0	983,408	620,545	1,603,953	1,603,953	2.907
2023	4,662,274	0	987,571	616,325	1,603,896	1,603,896	2.907
2024	4,662,274	0	987,498	616,730	1,604,228	1,604,228	2.906
2025	4,662,274	0	586,800	1,017,580	1,604,380	1,604,380	2.906
2026	4,662,274	0	583,300	1,020,635	1,603,935	1,603,935	2.907
2027	4,662,274	0	583,675	1,019,805	1,603,480	1,603,480	2.908
2028	4,662,274	0	582,800	1,021,090	1,603,890	1,603,890	2.907
2029	4,662,274	0	584,838	0	584,838	584,838	7.972
2030	4,662,274	0	585,063	0	585,063	585,063	7.969
2031	4,662,274	0	0	0	0	0	n/a
		\$1,125,128	\$10,414,591	\$7,272,911	\$17,687,502	\$18,812,630	

<sup>1</sup> Based upon FY2017 budgeted revenues.

<sup>2</sup> Depicts impact of refunding bonds.

MADS = 1,604,380  
Occurs in: 2025  
Coverage of MADS = 2.906  
Minimum per Covenant = 1.700



## STAFF REPORT

**Report To:** The Carson City Regional Transportation Commission

**Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dirk Goering, Senior Transportation Planner

**Agenda Title: (For Possible Action)** To approve a cooperative agreement P191-17-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Silver Sage Drive reconstruction project, and to authorize the Transportation Manager to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 20% of the initial funding amount.

**Staff Summary:** In December of 2016, the CAMPO Board formally agreed to allocate the 2018 annual Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) funding to Carson City. The improvement cost for Silver Sage Drive is approximately \$748,000 and is programmed with STBG funding that requires a 5% local match. The improvements are between Snyder Avenue and Clearview Drive.

**Agenda Action:** Formal Action/Motion

**Time Requested:** 5 minutes

### **Proposed Motion**

I move to approve a cooperative agreement P191-17-063, between the Carson City RTC and the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) for the Silver Sage Drive reconstruction project, and to authorize the Transportation Manager to sign future amendments to this agreement regarding time extensions or a change in the value of funding up to 20% of the initial funding amount.

### **Background/Issues & Analysis**

The agreement authorizes Carson City for reimbursement through the Nevada Department of Transportation for work completed on Silver Sage Drive. The improvements include the full reconstruction of the roadway, drainage improvements, and additional road width for other road users. Project design will commence immediately with construction anticipated for the spring of 2018.

### **Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation**

NRS Chapter 338

**Financial Information**

Is there a fiscal impact?  Yes  No

If yes, account name/number: 250-3035-431.70-40

Is it currently budgeted?  Yes  No

If approved the RTC Fund for the 2017 and 2018 Fiscal Years will be reduced by approximately \$4,650. As for the 2018 Budget, which is still under development, approximately \$32,750 in local funding would be required. Sufficient funds are available to cover the local 5% match.

**Alternatives** - N/A

**Supporting Material** - Agreement

**Board Action Taken:**

Motion: \_\_\_\_\_

1) \_\_\_\_\_

Aye/Nay

2) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vote Recorded By)



COOPERATIVE (LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY) AGREEMENT  
SILVER SAGE DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

This Agreement is made and entered the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by and between the STATE OF NEVADA, acting by and through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "DEPARTMENT") and Carson City, acting by and through its Regional Transportation Commission, 3505 Butti Way, Carson City, NV, 89701 (hereinafter "CITY").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, agreements between the DEPARTMENT and local public agencies are authorized under Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) Chapters 277 and 408; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and the Nevada Division of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have entered into a Stewardship Agreement pursuant to Title 23 United States Code (U.S.C.) § 106; and

WHEREAS, NRS 408.245 authorizes the DEPARTMENT to act as agent and to accept federal funds on behalf of local public agencies; and

WHEREAS, 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 635.105(c) provides that when a local public agency project is located on a street or highway over which the DEPARTMENT does not have legal jurisdiction, or when special conditions warrant, the DEPARTMENT may arrange for the local public agency having jurisdiction over such street or highway to perform the work with its own forces or by contract provided certain conditions are met; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to agree to design, adjust utility facilities, advertise, award, and manage construction of roadway reconstruction including drainage systems, erosion control, valley gutters and related improvements as outlined in the Project Scope attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment A (hereinafter "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT has been approved by the DEPARTMENT for Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) 5k-200k funds; and

WHEREAS, the CITY is a sub-recipient of federal transportation funds, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 20.205 and the CITY's Date Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number 073787152 will be used for reporting purposes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I - DEPARTMENT AGREES:

1. To assist the CITY with: (a) completing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771 and (b) obtaining the environmental permits and clearances.
2. To ensure that the CITY's actions are in accordance with applicable Federal and State regulations and policies.

3. To obligate Federal STBG 5K-200K funding for the PROJECT in a maximum amount of Seven Hundred Ten Thousand Six Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$710,600.00).
4. To establish a Project Identification Number to track all PROJECT costs.
5. Once the funding is obligated, to provide the CITY with a written "Notice to Proceed" authorizing the preliminary engineering of the PROJECT. The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) and the "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.
6. To ensure that applicable environmental laws and regulations are met on the PROJECT and to certify the PROJECT to FHWA in accordance with Federal requirements.
7. To review and comment on the CITY's design (including plans, specifications, and estimates) within fifteen (15) working days from receipt of submittal of such design and to ensure that American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Guidelines are followed and that the design meets the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).
8. To assign a Right-of-Way Agent to provide guidance and oversight to ensure all utility relocations are performed in accordance with State and Federal regulations including, but not limited to Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.
9. To ensure that applicable right-of-way laws and regulations are met on this PROJECT and to document those actions taken in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's administrative requirements.
10. To provide an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal and/or training hours for the PROJECT based on the DEPARTMENT's DBE Program, subject to and in accordance with Federal and State law and any other applicable laws, rules and regulations.
11. To review the DBE information submitted to the CITY by bidders on the PROJECT for compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide the CITY with the results of such review.
12. To review and approve the CITY's procedures utilized for advertising, bid opening, and award of the PROJECT, so that the DEPARTMENT may satisfy itself that the same are in accordance with applicable Federal requirements.
13. To ensure that all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management and required by applicable Federal requirements, is submitted by the DEPARTMENT to the FHWA.
14. To authorize the CITY to proceed with the advertisement and award of the contract and construction of the PROJECT, once the final design (including plans, specifications and estimates) and bid documents has been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, all certifications have been completed, and the funding authorized by FHWA.
15. The DEPARTMENT shall issue such authorization through a written "Notice to Proceed". The "Notice to Proceed" will include the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)

and the modified "project end date" mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200.

16. To assign a Local Public Agency Coordinator and a Resident Engineer to act as the DEPARTMENT's representatives to monitor the CITY's compliance with applicable Federal and State requirements.

17. To review, and approve when acceptable to the DEPARTMENT, addenda, supplementals, and change orders to the construction contract of the PROJECT to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement within five (5) working days. Failure to respond within five (5) working days shall constitute approval. Approval of such addenda, supplementals, and change orders does not alter the maximum reimbursement to the CITY as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5.

18. To review the CITY's as-built plans and to attend the CITY final inspection of the PROJECT.

19. To reimburse the CITY upon receipt of an invoice for ninety-five percent (95%) of eligible PROJECT costs based on supporting documentation minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in ARTICLE I, Paragraph 3, minus any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the State Administrative Manual (SAM), incorporated herein by reference. The SAM may be obtained from <http://budget.nv.gov/MainDocuments/>.

## ARTICLE II - CITY AGREES:

1. To perform or have performed by consultant forces: (a) the design of the PROJECT (including the development of plans, specifications, and estimates); (b) the completion of the NEPA documentation in conformance with 23 CFR Part 771; (c) the acquisition of environmental permits and clearances; (d) coordinate utility adjustments; and (e) the advertisement, award and construction management of the PROJECT, as outlined in Attachment A, in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies, including but not limited to those listed in the FHWA "Contract Administration Core Curriculum Participant's Manual and Reference Guide" at <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/coretoc.cfm>, incorporated herein by reference. The PROJECT shall be designed and constructed in accordance with CITY standards. The PROJECT shall be operated and maintained in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and policies.

2. To require those utility companies having franchise agreements with the CITY, when permitted under the terms of the franchise agreement, to relocate their facilities if necessary or otherwise accommodate the PROJECT at no cost to the PROJECT, DEPARTMENT or the CITY.

3. To coordinate and provide a liaison for the relocation or adjustment of utilities in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations, including but not limited to NAC Chapter 408 and 23 CFR Part 645.

4. To ensure that any utility relocations are in compliance with ADA requirements.
5. To invite the DEPARTMENT to PROJECT meetings, including but not limited to field reviews, right-of-way settings, review meetings, and the pre-construction conference.
6. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval preliminary plans at sixty percent (60%), ninety percent (90%), and one hundred percent (100%) design phases. The ninety percent (90%) and one hundred percent (100%) submittals shall include the PROJECT specifications, cost estimate, and bid documents, which must include the provisions listed in Attachment B "Required Documents in Bid Packets of Projects," attached hereto and incorporated herein.
7. To provide the DEPARTMENT a written certification, accompanied by supporting documentation, evidencing that: (a) the proposed improvements will be constructed on property owned or authorized to be used by the CITY; (b) any utility adjustments were completed in accordance with federal and state regulations. The CITY shall submit the certification to the DEPARTMENT concurrent with its provision of the ninety percent (90%) submittal.
8. To proceed with the PROJECT advertisement only after receiving a written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT.
9. To submit to the DEPARTMENT three (3) final sets of plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents for the DEPARTMENT's use.
10. To perform the construction administration of the construction contract by providing appropriate personnel to: (a) observe, review, inspect, and perform materials testing; (b) be in responsible charge of the construction; (c) be capable of answering any question that may arise in relation to the contract plan and specifications during construction; (d) be responsible for ensuring that all applicable NEPA environmental permits and clearances requirements for monitoring and mitigation during construction of the PROJECT are being met; (e) be responsible for monitoring compliance with legal, contractual and regulatory requirements including reporting requirements; and (f) to report to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer on administration of the contract, compliance with Federal requirements, and the contractor's acceptable fulfillment of the contract.
11. To submit to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval any addenda, supplementals and change orders and to obtain written DEPARTMENT approval for any addenda, supplementals, and change orders prior to incorporating them into the PROJECT.
12. To allow the DEPARTMENT and its designated representatives to monitor all work associated with the PROJECT during construction.
13. To incorporate all required DBE goals and/or training hours into the contract for the PROJECT as well as all applicable Federal and State required provisions and terms regarding the DBE goals and/or training hours.
14. To submit to the DEPARTMENT the DBE information submitted by bidders on the PROJECT to show their compliance with 49 CFR Part 26 and to provide any supporting documentation required to clarify the DBE information provided for review by the DEPARTMENT

prior to making a determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

15. To monitor the consultant and/or contractor on the PROJECT to ensure that DBE goals and/or training hours are being met in accordance with all applicable Federal and State laws, including but not limited to 49 CFR Part 26, and to make available to the DEPARTMENT all necessary documents to support compliance with the DBE and/or training standards.

16. To perform PROJECT documentation and quality control during contract administration according to the CITY's established procedures, as approved by the DEPARTMENT. If the CITY does not have DEPARTMENT-approved procedures, it must then follow the procedures contained in the DEPARTMENT's "Documentation Manual" and "Construction Manual," incorporated herein by reference. The manuals may be obtained from the DEPARTMENT's Administrative Services Division.

17. To monitor compliance with subcontracting, prompt payments, and DBE requirements using B2GNow for tracking and reporting purposes and require contractors and subcontractors to use and submit documentation through B2GNow.

18. To provide to the DEPARTMENT all reporting and project documentation, as necessary for financial management, required by applicable Federal requirements and any future Federal reporting requirements and to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A available at <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf>.

19. As work progresses on the PROJECT, the CITY shall provide the DEPARTMENT with monthly invoices for payment of the PROJECT costs. The final invoice must be submitted within ninety (90) calendar days of the acceptance of the PROJECT by the DEPARTMENT. The invoice shall be based upon and accompanied by auditable supporting documentation. Total reimbursement shall not exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3, less any DEPARTMENT eligible PROJECT costs. The estimated DEPARTMENT PROJECT costs are shown in Article III, Paragraph 5. Invoices for the preliminary engineering and right-of-way phases shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Invoices for the construction phase including the final invoice shall be forwarded to the DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer for review. The DEPARTMENT's Resident Engineer shall forward the invoice to the DEPARTMENT's Local Public Agency Coordinator for payment processing. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

20. To be responsible for the five percent (5%) match of Federal funds in an amount not to exceed Thirty-Seven Thousand Four Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$37,400.00) and for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds subject to the CITY's budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs exceeding the obligated Federal funds.

21. To accept maintenance responsibilities for the improvements consisting of roadway reconstruction including drainage systems, erosion control, valley gutters and related improvements constructed as part of the PROJECT upon its completion and the DEPARTMENT's final written acceptance of the PROJECT. The level of maintenance effort shall be commensurate with the CITY's overall maintenance budget allocated by the CITY's governing body.

22. To complete and sign Attachment C – “Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c) of Title 23 United States Code, Act of August 27, 1958 and Part 29 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, November 17, 1987” and Attachment D – “Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, Restrictions of Lobbying Using Appropriated Federal Funds,” “Instructions for Completion of SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” and “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities” attached hereto and incorporated herein.

ARTICLE III - IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from the date first written above through and including January 31, 2020, or until the construction of all improvements contemplated herein has been completed and accepted by the DEPARTMENT, whichever occurs first, save and except the responsibility for maintenance as specified herein.

2. Costs associated with this Agreement will be administered in accordance with the cost principles contained in 2 CFR Part 200. Indirect costs are eligible for reimbursement. The CITY’s indirect rate shall be approved by its cognizant federal agency and that approval provided to the DEPARTMENT. Fringe benefit rates must be approved by the DEPARTMENT on an annual basis to be eligible for reimbursement.

3. The description of the PROJECT may be changed in accordance with Federal requirements and by mutual written consent of the parties.

4. Each party agrees to complete a joint final inspection prior to final acceptance of the work by the DEPARTMENT.

5. The following is a summary of the estimated PROJECT costs and available funds:

Total Estimated PROJECT Costs:

DEPARTMENT Preliminary Engineering Costs:	\$ 5,000.00
CITY Preliminary Engineering Costs:	\$ 92,800.00
DEPARTMENT Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 5,000.00
CITY Construction Engineering Costs:	\$ 66,000.00
Construction Costs:	<u>\$ 579,200.00</u>

Total Estimated PROJECT Costs: \$ 748,000.00

Available Funding Sources:

Federal STBG 5K-200K Funds:	\$ 710,600.00
CITY Match Funds:	<u>\$ 37,400.00</u>

Total PROJECT Funding: \$ 748,000.00

6. The CITY may not incur any reimbursable PROJECT costs until this Agreement is executed by both parties, and the DEPARTMENT has issued a written “Notice to Proceed.” The “Notice to Proceed” includes the “project end date,” which establishes the limit of federal

participation for a project or phase of work associated with a project. The "project end date" is mutually established by both parties in conformance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. The CITY is responsible for any costs incurred on the PROJECT after the "project end date." The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any costs incurred after the "project end date."

7. The total PROJECT costs shall be determined by adding the total costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT and the CITY for preliminary engineering, completing the NEPA process and acquiring environmental permits and clearances, construction engineering, and construction costs. The CITY match will be calculated using the applicable percentage of the total PROJECT costs eligible for Federal funding. Subject to budgeted appropriations and the allocation of sufficient funds by the governing body of the CITY prior to entering into this Agreement, the CITY is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of all costs not eligible for Federal funding. The CITY agrees the DEPARTMENT and the State of Nevada are not responsible for any of those costs. Eligible PROJECT costs are those costs as defined in 2 CFR Part 200, and the SAM.

8. All right-of-way for the PROJECT is in place and no utility facilities, having prior rights or franchise agreements that require the CITY to pay for any relocation, will require relocation to accommodate the PROJECT. If it is subsequently determined that this is inaccurate, a written amendment to this Agreement designating the party having financial responsibility for such costs shall be required.

9. An alteration requested by either party which substantially changes the services provided for by the expressed intent of this Agreement shall be considered extra work and shall be specified in a written amendment which will set forth the nature and scope thereof. The method of payment for such extra work shall be specified at the time the amendment is written.

10. The CITY's total estimated PROJECT costs may not be an accurate reflection of the final cost. The final costs may vary widely depending on the Contractor's bid prices. The parties acknowledge and agree that the total estimated PROJECT costs set forth herein are only estimates and that in no event shall the DEPARTMENT or federal funding portion exceed the total obligated amount, as established in Article I, Paragraph 3.

11. Plans, specifications, estimates, and bid documents shall be reviewed by the DEPARTMENT for conformity with the Agreement terms. The CITY acknowledges that review by the DEPARTMENT does not include detailed review or checking of major components and related details or the accuracy and sufficiency of such deliverables.

12. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of both parties without cause. The parties expressly agree that this Agreement shall be terminated upon written notification if for any reason Federal and/or State and/or CITY funding ability to satisfy this Agreement is withdrawn, limited, or impaired.

13. Should this Agreement be terminated by the CITY for any reason prior to the completion of the PROJECT, or the Agreement is terminated by the DEPARTMENT due to the CITY's failure to perform, the CITY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT for any payments made to the CITY and any PROJECT costs incurred by the DEPARTMENT.

14. All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, by telephonic facsimile or electronic mail with simultaneous regular mail, or mailed

certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid on the date posted, and addressed to the other party at the address set forth below:

FOR DEPARTMENT: Rudy Malfabon, P.E., Director  
Attn: Tonia R. Andree, P.E.  
Local Public Agency Coordinator  
Nevada Department of Transportation  
Roadway Design  
1263 South Stewart Street  
Carson City, Nevada 89712  
Phone: (775) 888-7988  
Fax: (775) 888-7401  
E - mail: tandree@dot.nv.gov

FOR CITY: Robert D. Fellows, P.E.  
Carson City Public Works  
3505 Butti Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
Phone: (775) 283-7370  
Fax: (775) 887-2164  
E - mail: rfellows@carson.org

15. Up to the limitation of law, including, but not limited to, NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations, each party shall be responsible for all liability, claims, actions, damages, losses, and expenses, caused by the negligence, errors, omissions, recklessness or intentional misconduct of its own officers and employees.

16. The parties do not waive and intend to assert available NRS Chapter 41 liability limitations in all cases. Agreement liability of both parties shall not be subject to punitive damages. Actual damages for any DEPARTMENT or CITY breach shall never exceed the amount of funds which have been appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid, for the fiscal year budget in existence at the time of the breach.

17. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Nevada. The parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Nevada state district courts for enforcement of this Agreement.

18. The illegality or invalidity of any provision or portion of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Agreement, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such provision did not exist, and the unenforceability of such provision shall not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Agreement unenforceable.

19. Failure to declare a breach or the actual waiver of any particular breach of the Agreement and or its material or nonmaterial terms by either party shall not operate as a waiver by such party of any of its rights or remedies as to any other breach.

20. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all property presently owned by either party shall remain in such ownership upon termination of this Agreement and there shall be no transfer of property between the parties during the course of this Agreement.

21. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that it is not



intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create any rights in any person or entity, public or private, a third party beneficiary status hereunder, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement.

22. Each party agrees to keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true, and complete records and documents pertaining to this Agreement and to present, at any reasonable time, such information for inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office where such records and documentation are maintained. Such records and documentation shall be maintained for three (3) years after final payment is made.

23. The parties are associated with each other only for the purposes and to the extent set forth in this Agreement. Each party is and shall be a public agency separate and distinct from the other party and shall have the right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for one agency whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of the other agency or any other party.

24. In connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, the parties agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, pregnancy, sexual orientation, genetic information (GINA) or gender identity or expression, including, without limitation, with regard to employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including without limitation apprenticeship. The parties further agree to insert this provision in all subcontracts hereunder, except subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

25. Pursuant to all applicable laws including but not limited to the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Federal Highway Act of 1973, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Executive Order 12898 (Environmental Justice), and Executive Order 13166 (Limited English Proficiency), the parties shall ensure that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, and handicap/disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the recipient regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally-funded or not.

26. Neither party shall assign, transfer or delegate any rights, obligations or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

27. The parties hereto represent and warrant that the person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that the parties are authorized by law to engage in the cooperative action set forth herein.

28. Pursuant to NRS 239.010, information or documents may be open to public inspection and copying. The parties will have the duty to disclose unless a particular record is confidential by law or a common law balancing of interests.

29. Each party shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, observed or received by that party to the extent that such information is confidential by law.

30. All references herein to federal and state code, law, statutes, regulations and circulars are to them, as amended.

31. This Agreement shall not become effective until and unless approved by appropriate official action of the governing body of each party.

32. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and as such is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistent with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto and approved by the Attorney General.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

Carson City Regional Transportation  
Commission

State of Nevada, acting by and through its  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patrick Pittenger, AICP, PTP  
Transportation Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director

Attest:

Approved as to Legality & Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Merriwether  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Attorney General

**Attachment A**

**SCOPE OF WORK  
SILVER SAGE DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT**

The project consists of the reconstruction of approximately 1,980 lineal feet of rural roadway, including drainage systems, erosion control, valley gutters and related improvements. The limits of the Project are Silver Sage Drive from Clearview Drive to East Roland Street as depicted on the drawing below.



## **Attachment B**

### **REQUIRED DOCUMENTS IN BID PACKETS OF PROJECTS**

**Federal Wage Rates, as provided by the Labor Commission, are included in all Federal Projects over \$2,000.00 \***

**The following attached provisions and forms:**

**Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts**

**Additional Contract Provisions Supplement to the weekly Certified Payrolls**

**Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)**

**Additional Contract Provisions Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities**

**Additional Contract Provisions Minority Business Enterprise in Federal-aid Highway Construction**

**Affidavit Required Under Section 112(c)**

**Certification Required by Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code (Restrictions of lobbying)**

**Bidder Disadvantaged Business and Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) Information\***

**List of Subcontractor and Suppliers Bidding**

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 5%)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (exceeding 1% or \$50,000.00, whichever is greater)\*\***

**Bidder Subcontractor Information (For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)\*\***

**\* Contact NDOT's Contract Compliance Division for information (775) 888- 7497**

**\*\* Or local agency equivalent**

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex,

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any

color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates

the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by

the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### **8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /**

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

#### **9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of**

**Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the

award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### **IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are

exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

## 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the

classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records



a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either

directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the

journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR

4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not

include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

### X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier

Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier

covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS

### SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEEKLY CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

In addition to the required payroll data as enumerated in Section V, Part 2 of the Form FHWA-1273, "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)", the Department is requiring that the employers insert, for their employees, an ethnic code and Male/Female identifier on each weekly certified payroll.

For standardization purposes the Department has established the following identification codes:

- #1 Native Americans: Persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians.
- #2 Black Americans: Persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.
- #3 Asian-Pacific Americans: Persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, and the Northern Marianas and/or which includes persons whose origin are from India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh.
- #4 Hispanic Americans: Persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race.
- #5 None of These: Persons not otherwise included in the above designations.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION  
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
  - a. "Covered Area" means the geographical area described in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)", of these special provisions.
  - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
  - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
  - d. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Spanish or Portuguese ancestry whose culture is rooted in South America, Central America, Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, the Caribbean Islands or the Iberian Peninsula, including Portugal, regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation



from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the non-working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.
  - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the

Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory affect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
  - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non- segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
  - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
  - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's non-compliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirement for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
16. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the State Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.
17. Required Reports: Standard Form 257 - a Standard Form 257 will be required monthly, from the prime contractor and all subcontractors working on the project.
18. FHWA 1409 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Semiannual report).

(INSTRUCTIONS: This report is to be completed by the Contractor semiannually for each individual employed on this contract (including any subcontracts under it) who has received training during the reporting period under the training special provisions (Attachment 2 FHPM 6-4-1.2). The report is to be submitted by the 20th of the month following the reporting period (July 20 and January 20). The original of this report is to be furnished to the trainee and two copies submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation.)

19. Required Reports: Form PR-1391 (Federal-Aid Highway Construction Contractors Annual EEO Reports).

This report should be submitted to the Nevada Department of Transportation by each Contractor and covered subcontractor for the month of July. Subcontractors should report contract and employment data pertaining to their subcontract work only. The staffing figures to be reported under employment data should represent the project work force on board in whole or in part for the last payroll period preceding the end of the month.

The staffing figures to be reported in Table A should include journey-level men and women, apprentices, and on-the-job trainees. Staffing figures to be reported in Tables B and C should only include apprentices and on-the-job trainees as indicated.

ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. General

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form FHWA-1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, USC, as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection 1 of the Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The Contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Contractor will designate and make known to the Nevada Department of Transportation contracting officers an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To insure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
  - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
  - (3) All personnel who are engaged in directed recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer or appropriate company official in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor will take the following actions:
  - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
  - (2) The Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

## 5. Recruitment

- a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The Contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor will, through this EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U. S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the Contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

- c. The Contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

## 6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The Contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The Contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The Contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The Contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the Contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor will inform every complainant of all his avenues of appeal.

## 7. Training and Promotion

- a. The Contractor will assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the Training Special Provision is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in said Training Special Provisions.

- c. The Contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

## 8. Unions

If the Contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the Contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the Contractor either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The Contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The Contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The Contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to the Nevada Department of Transportation and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify the Nevada Department of Transportation.

## 9. Subcontracting

- a. The Contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize Disadvantaged Business firms (minority and women-owned businesses) as subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise firms from the Contract Compliance Office of the Nevada Department of Transportation.



- b. The Contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. Records and Reports

- a. The Contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the Contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the Contractor will be designed to indicate.
  - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women in each work classification on the project.
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to Contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force),
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees and,
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Nevada Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

ADDITIONAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE. This project is subject to Part 26, TITLE 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs."

Policy. It is the policy of the Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26.5 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under this agreement. Consequently the DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this agreement.

Obligation. (i) The recipient or its contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard all recipients or contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprise have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. Recipients and their contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or handicap in the award and performance of NDOT assisted contracts.

I. BIDDERS DBE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. A bidder who intends to subcontract a portion of the work shall certify that affirmative action has been taken to seek out and consider disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses as potential subcontractors.
- B. Affirmative action shall consist of seeking out disadvantaged business enterprises and women owned businesses that are potential subcontractors and actively soliciting their interest, capability and prices and documenting such action.
- C. "Socially and economically disadvantaged individual" means any person who is a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States and who is;
  - (a) Black (a person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa);
  - (b) Hispanic (a person of Spanish or Portuguese culture with origins in Mexico, South or Central America, or the Carribean Islands, regardless of race);
  - (c) Asian American (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East. Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);
  - (d) American Indian and Alaskan Native (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America); or
  - (e) A woman
- D. Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:
  - (a) A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of a U.S. Small Business Act; and 49 CFR Part 26.5

- (b) “Disadvantaged Business” means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

E. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Engineer a liaison officer to administer the Contractor’s disadvantaged business enterprise program.

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 112(c)**  
**of Title 23 United States Code, Act of August 27, 1958**  
**and**  
**Part 29 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations,**  
**November 17, 1987.**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

(SEAL)  
*other Official*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Notary Public, Judge or*

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<p><b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<p><b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<p><b>3. Report Type:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change
<p><b>For Material Change Only:</b>                  year _____ quarter _____                  date of last report _____</p>		
<p><b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:	<p><b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b></p>	
<p><b>Congressional District, if known:</b></p>		<p><b>Congressional District, if known:</b></p>
<p><b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b></p>	<p><b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b></p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable: _____</p>	
<p><b>8. Federal Action Number, if know:</b></p>	<p><b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____</p>	
<p><b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	<p><b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>	
<p><b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<p><b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<p><b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply):</p> <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<p><b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</small></p>		
<p><b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</p>	<p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print Name: _____</p> <p>Title: _____</p> <p>Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>	
<p><b>Federal Use Only:</b></p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL</p>

## BIDDER DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE/SBE) INFORMATION

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s).:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Contract DBE/SBE Goal: \_\_\_\_%.

This information must be submitted with the bid proposal. Please list all subcontractors used to fulfill the DBE/SBE requirements for this contract. A bidder unable to meet the DBE/SBE goal shall submit documentation to outline their Good Faith Efforts (GFE) toward meeting the contract goal. Total DBE/SBE participation is subject to verification. Please fill out the form completely. Use additional forms if necessary.

**DBE/SBE SUBCONTRACTORS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUB BID AMOUNT	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>A. TOTAL OF SUBCONTRACTOR DBE BID AMOUNT:</b>					

**DBE/SBE SUPPLIERS:**

DBE/SBE NAME AND ADDRESS	DBE/SBE PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).	100% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT	60% DBE/SBE SUPPLIER BID AMOUNT (PARTICIPATION)	DBE/SBE CERTIFICATION NO.*	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE CONTRACTED OR SUPPLIES TO BE SUPPLIED
<b>B. TOTAL OF SUPPLIER DBE PARTICIPATION AMOUNT:</b>						

**C. Total Dollar Value of DBE/SBE Participation\*\* (Add Totals from Lines A & B): \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**D. Total Percent of DBE/SBE Participation (Divide Line C by Total Bid Amount): \_\_\_\_\_%**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\*DBEs/SBEs must be certified by the Nevada Unified Certification Program.

\*\*DBE/SBE Participation amount is 100% of the subcontractor's bid amount and 60% of the supplier's bid amount .

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_



**BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding five percent (5%) of the bid amount)

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s): \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted with your bid proposal. The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 5% of the bid amount.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

**The undersigned affirms all work, other than that being performed by the subcontractors listed in the subcontractor reports submitted for this contract, will be performed by the Prime Contractor listed above.**

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding one percent (1%) of bid amount or \$50,000, whichever is greater)

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s): \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted by the three (3) lowest bidders **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time.** The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding 1% of the bid amount.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various."

\_\_\_\_\_ Contractor's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

(For subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00)

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No(s) : \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

This information must be submitted, by the three (3) lowest bidders, **no later than 2 hours after the bid opening time.** The bidder shall enter "NONE" under "SUBCONTRACTOR NAME" if not using subcontractors exceeding \$250,000.00.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	PROPOSAL ITEM NO(S).* (7 DIGIT #)	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

\* Please list all items (attach a separate sheet if necessary). Do not enter "multiple" or "various." \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS BIDDING

Contract No.:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

List all subcontractors providing bids to your firm for this contract. You may make copies of this form.

**This form must be submitted no later than 5:00 pm the next business day after the bid opening time.**

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS	SUBCONTRACTOR PHONE NO.	NEVADA CONTRACTOR LICENSE # (IF APPLICABLE)	LICENSE LIMIT (IF APPLICABLE)	USED?		DBE CERTIFIED?		SUPPLIER?	
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No

**Attachment C**

**AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 112(c)  
of Title 23 United States Code, Act of August 27, 1958  
and  
Part 29 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations,  
November 17, 1987.**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ }  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ }

SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of party signing this  
affidavit and the Proposal Form) \_\_\_\_\_ (title).

being duly sworn do depose and say: That \_\_\_\_\_

(name of person, firm, association, or corporation) has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; and further that, except as noted below to the best of knowledge, the above named and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(Insert Exceptions, attach additional sheets)

The above exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility and whether or not the Department will enter into contract with the party. For any exception noted, indicate on an attached sheet to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. The failure to furnish this affidavit and required exceptions if any shall disqualify the party.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Notary Public, Judge or other Official*

**Attachment D**

**CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY SECTION 1352 OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE**

**RESTRICTIONS OF LOBBYING USING APPROPRIATED FEDERAL FUNDS**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriate funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (please type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity in and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or sub-award recipient. Identify the tier of the sub-awardee, e.g., the first sub-awardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, sub-grants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Sub-awardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number ; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, first Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Actions:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> c. Initial award <input type="checkbox"/> d. post-award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change  <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-awardee Tier _____, if known:  Congressional District, if known: _____		<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Sub-awardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>  Congressional District, if known: _____
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if know:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):  <i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):  <i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>	
<b>11. Amount of Payment</b> (check all that apply): \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	<b>13. Type of Payment</b> (check all that apply): <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
<b>12. Form of Payment</b> (check all that apply): <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
<b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:</b>   <i>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)</i>		
<b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>16.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL





**Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Item for Commission Information**

---

**RTC Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017  
**To:** Regional Transportation Commission  
**From:** Curtis Horton, Public Works Operations Chief  
**Date Prepared:** March 23, 2017  
**Subject Title:** Street Operations Activity Report  
**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission’s Information

---

**Carson City Public Works, Street Operations Division  
Status Report to RTC: Activities of February 2017**

**Street Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Slurry Seal Operation	N/A
Overlay Operation	N/A
Crack Seal Operation	N/A
Street Patching Operation	32 tons
Pot Hole Repairs	75

**Tree Care and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Tree Pruning Operations	N/A
Tree Removal	Four hazard Cottonwood tree on Minnesota St
Tree Care Chemical Treatment	N/A
Tree Work for Other Departments	N/A
Weed Abatement Chemical Sprayed	N/A

**Concrete Repair and Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Concrete Total Yards Poured	8
Curb & Gutter (Linear Feet)	16
Sidewalk & Flat Work (Sq/Ft)	405
Wheel Chair Ramps	0
Misc.	

**Grading and Shoulder Maintenance**

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Dirt Road Work/Misc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hauled 755 yards of DG, from Spooner pit for sandbag operations during the flood.</li> <li>• Hauled 90 yards of sediment from the Fermi ditch.</li> <li>• Hauled 210 yards of sediment from the drainage ditch on Grumman Dr at Conestoga Dr.</li> <li>• Removed 100 yards of debris from Deer Run Rd south of the Carson River due to multiple mud slides.</li> <li>• Repaired the slope and roadside drainage that breached from flood waters on Kings Canyon near Quill Ranch Water Treatment plant.</li> <li>• Continuous monitoring for flooding and sandbag reinforcement on Rhodes St at Curry St. Removed multiple loads of sediment and placed a thousand plus sandbags.</li> <li>• Cleared 200 yards of debris from Weise Rd at Lakeview Rd due to a mudslide during the flood event.</li> <li>• Channelized flood water with water barrier and placed several hundred sandbags on Combs Canyon Rd to avoid the loss of the roadway.</li> <li>• Removed 80 yards of debris from minor mudslides on Sierra Vista Ln.</li> <li>• Excavated and reshaped 1,000' of the roadside ditch on Emerson Dr and removed 50 yards of sediment.</li> </ul>

Shoulder Work on Asphalt Roads	Repaired multiple locations of the roadway shoulder on Arrowhead Dr.
Debris cleaned up	485 locations

### Storm Water

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Sediment removed from ditches	350
Linear feet of pipe hydro flushed	1,736 feet - 190.5 yards removed
Number of Drainage Inlets Cleaned	365 – 30 yards removed
Total sediment removed from system	220.5

### Sweeper Operations

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Curb Miles Swept	169.2
Yards of Material Picked Up	127.5 Yards
City Parking Lots Swept	N/A

### Trucking Bins

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Bins Hauled for WWTP	24
Bins Hauled for Sweeping Operation	54
Bins Hauled for Other Operations	1 metal
Transport Equipment for other Departments	N/A

### Banner and Decorations Activities

ACTIVITIES	COMMENTS
Banner Operations Carson Street	4
Change Lamp Post Banners	N/A
Install Christmas Decorations	N/A
Remove Christmas Decorations	N/A

**Signs and Markings**

<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>COMMENTS</b>
Signs Made	37
Signs Replaced	43
Sign Post Replaced	4
Signs Replaced due to Graffiti Damage	17
Delineators	13
Cross Walks Painted	N/A
Stop Bars Painted	N/A
Yield Bars Painted	N/A
Right Arrows Painted	N/A
Left Arrows Painted	N/A
Straight Arrows Painted	N/A
Stop (word)	N/A
Only (word)	N/A
Bike Symbol & Arrow	N/A
Curb Painting	N/A

**Snow Event**

<b>ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>COMMENTS</b>
Snow and Ice Control	2 Snow Events
Rain Event/Flood Control	2 Rain Events
Wind	N/A



**Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Request for Commission Information**

---

**RTC Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Time Requested:** 10 Minutes

**To:** Regional Transportation Commission

**From:** Danny Rotter, City Engineer

**Date Prepared:** March 27, 2017

**Subject Title:** Project Status Report

**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission's Information

---

**List of Projects**

- Blue Line ADA Sidewalk Improvements
- Carson City Freeway Multi-Use Path (Airport Road)
- Sierra Vista Lane Reconstruction
- Sonoma Street Reconstruction
- Silver Sage Drive Reconstruction
- Pavement Preservation Projects on portions of Arterial & Collector Streets
- Long Line Striping Project



**Carson City Regional Transportation Commission  
Request for Commission Information**

---

**RTC Meeting Date:** April 12, 2017

**Time Requested:** 10 Minutes

**To:** Regional Transportation Commission

**From:** Danny Rotter, City Engineer

**Date Prepared:** March 27, 2017

**Subject Title:** Project Status Report

**Staff Summary:** Monthly Status Report for the Commission's Information

---

**List of Projects**

- Blue Line ADA Sidewalk Improvements
- Carson City Freeway Multi-Use Path (Airport Road)
- Sierra Vista Lane Reconstruction
- Sonoma Street Reconstruction
- Silver Sage Drive Reconstruction
- Pavement Preservation Projects on portions of Arterial & Collector Streets
- Long Line Striping Project

## Blue Line ADA Sidewalk Improvements

**Project Name:** Blue Line ADA Sidewalk Improvements

**Project Number:** 031702

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2016-2017

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$95,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$3,000

### Project Description

The project consists of replacing sidewalk ramps at intersections along the historic Blue Line Path to ADA standards.

### Justification

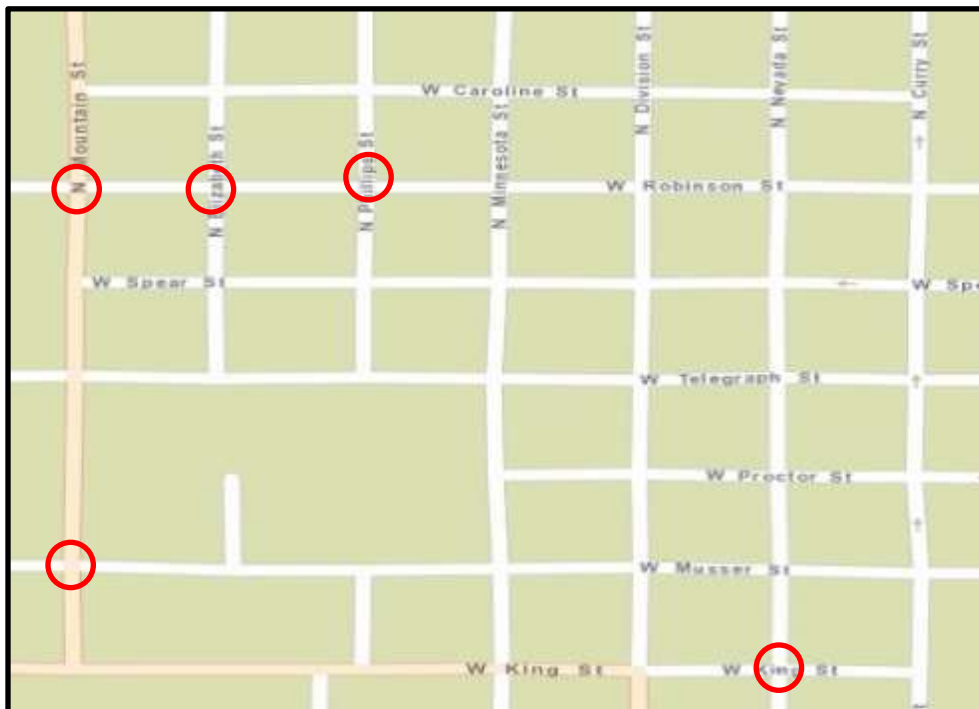
The project will enhance safety as well as provide ADA-compliant ramps at intersections along the historic Blue Line.

### Project Location

The following intersections will have improvements: Mountain St. and Robinson St, Musser St. and Mountain St, Phillips St. and Robinson St., Robinson St and Elizabeth St., and Nevada St. and King St.

### Status

Contracted awarded to Justin Wilson Construction and construction will begin in April.



## Carson City Freeway Multi-Use Path (Airport Road)

**Project Name:** Carson City Freeway Multi-Use Path (Airport Road)

**Project Number:** 011501

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2016-2017 (FY 2017-2018)

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$1,009,211

**Project to Date Cost:** \$53,000

### Project Description

The project consists of the construction of approximately 7,860 lineal feet of multi-use pathway, including drainage systems, fencing, erosion control, re-vegetation and related improvements. Improvements to Airport Road will include pavement rehabilitation, drainage facilities, and sidewalk improvements.

### Justification

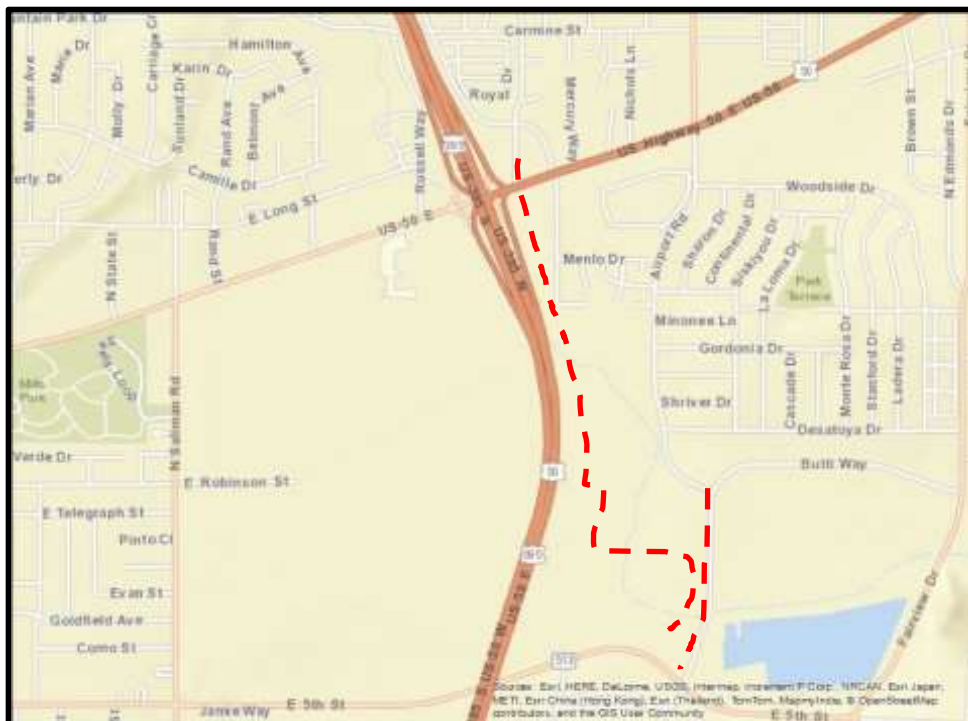
This project will extend the existing path further south along the freeway corridor establishing a connection between the existing path at Northridge Drive and the Linear Park Path to the south.

### Project Location

East and west of I-580 (Carson City Freeway) from Northridge Drive south to U.S. Highway 50, then east of I-580 to East Fifth Street. Improvements to Airport Road will be between Butti Way and Fifth Street.

### Status

Proceeding with 90% design, including the expansion for Airport Road.





## Sierra Vista Lane Reconstruction Project

**Project Name:** Sierra Vista Lane Reconstruction  
**Project Number:** TBD  
**Fund Number:** 250  
**Fund Name:** RTC (5% local match)  
**Source of Funding:** FY 2016-2017 & FY 2017-2018  
**Department:** Public Works  
**Total Estimated Cost:** \$4,553,578  
**Project to Date Cost:** \$50,000

### Project Description

The project consists of reconstructing 2.5 miles of Sierra Vista Lane. Additionally, the project improves access to federal land by improving three trailhead-parking areas and will improve drainage facilities.

### Justification

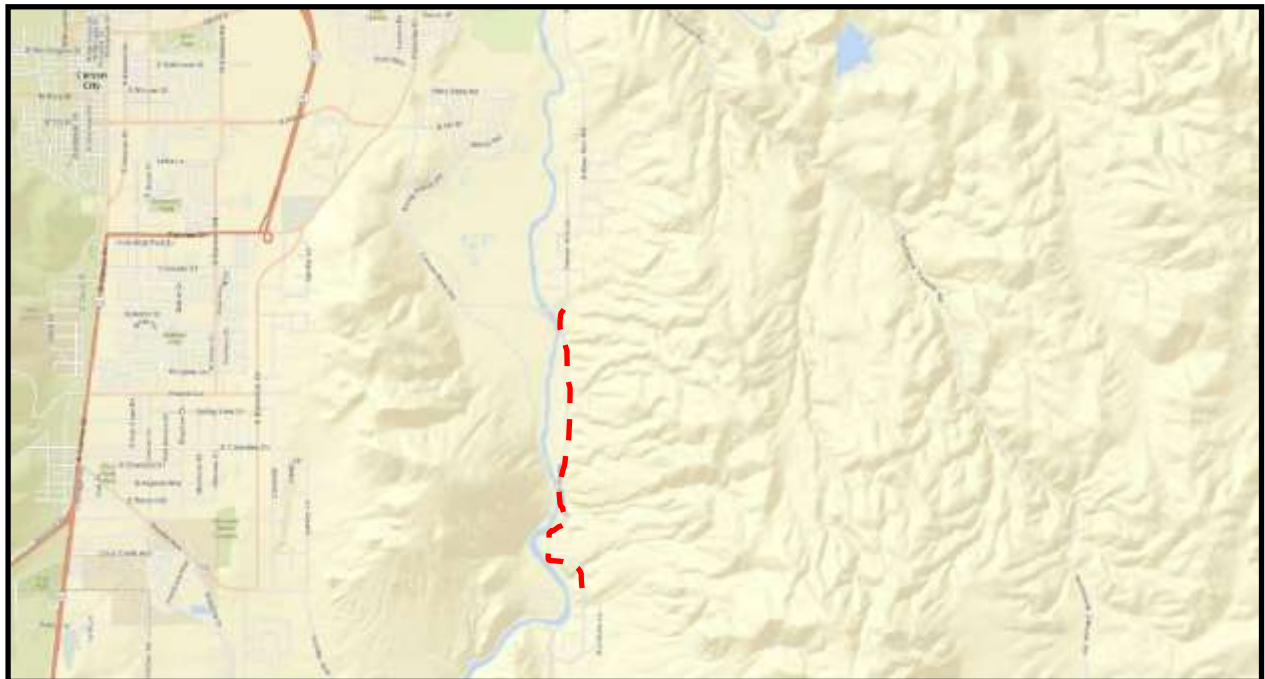
Sierra Vista Lane is in need of reconstruction because it is originally constructed out of recycled asphalt grindings and is rapidly deteriorating, creating unsafe conditions.

### Project Location

Sierra Vista Lane, between Pinion Hills Road and Rio Vista Lane

### Status

Working towards 95% design.



## Sonoma Street Reconstruction Project

**Project Name:** Sonoma Street Reconstruction

**Project Number:** 031701

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC (5% local match)

**Source of Funding:** FY 2016-2017

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$200,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$8,000

### Project Description

The project consists of rebuilding Sonoma Street between Halleck Drive and Saliman Road as well as installing curb ramps and fixing ADA issues within the project limits.

### Justification

Road is failing and needs to be rebuilt.

### Project Location

Sonoma Street between Halleck Drive and Saliman Road.

### Status

Contract awarded at March RTC meeting, construction to begin April 10<sup>th</sup>.



# Silver Sage Drive Reconstruction Project

**Project Name:** Silver Sage Drive

**Project Number:** TBD

**Fund Number:** TBD

**Fund Name:** RTC

**Source of Funding:** FY 2017-2018, 95% STBG/ 5% Local Match

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$748,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$0

## Project Description

The improvements to Silver Sage Drive are between Clearview Drive and Roland Street, and include a full reconstruction of the roadway

## Justification

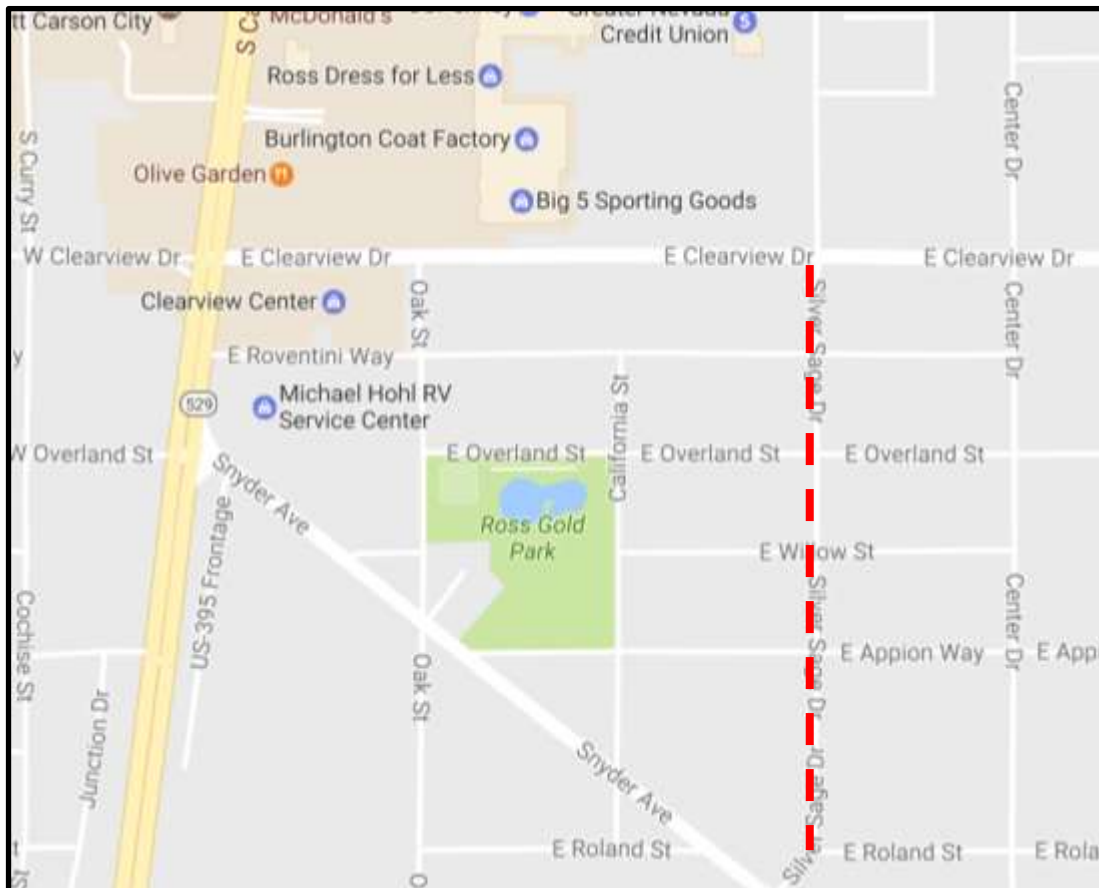
The pavement condition index for this section of roadway is poor and the roadway is a classified as a collector roadway

## Project Location

Silver Sage Drive between Clearview Drive and Roland Street

## Status

Agreement will be brought to RTC April meeting



## Pavement Preservation Projects on Portions of Arterial & Collector Streets

**Project Name:** Pavement Preservation Projects

**Project Number:** TBD

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC (5% local match)

**Source of Funding:** FY 2017-2018

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$1,000,000

**Project to Date Cost:** \$0

### Project Description

Micro-surfacing, slurry seals, and a mill and overlay to occur on various roads in the City. Some will need ADA improvements depending on surface treatment for each roadway.

### Justification

To prolong the life of major roadways

### Project Location

9 roads throughout Carson City

### Status

Starting design week of 2/27/2017 and construction to begin in May.



## Long Line Striping Project

**Project Name:** Long Line Striping Project

**Project Number:** TBD

**Fund Number:** 250

**Fund Name:** RTC (5% local match)

**Source of Funding:** FY 2017-2018

**Department:** Public Works

**Total Estimated Cost:** \$183,66 -\$202,027

**Project to Date Cost:** \$0

### Project Description

The 2017 Long Line Striping Project consists of placing approximately 1,170,705,000 linear feet of painted pavement markings using Nevada Type II water based paint, approximately 3100 linear feet of existing striping to remove, layout, traffic control, and all other incidentals need to complete project. Project includes all common phases of construction customarily associated with this type of project.

### Justification

Yearly project

### Project Location

City Wide

### Status

Requesting project number next week, bid documents are complete and need to be reviewed by Rick Cooley.

